

6  
*Pharmacopæia Meadiana:*

Faithfully gathered from

ORIGINAL

PREScriptions,

CONTAINING

The most Elegant METHODS

OF

CURE in DISEASES.

To which are annexed,

USEFUL

OBSERVATIONS

UPON EACH

PRESCRIPTION.

THE

WHOLE digested under proper HEADS.

---

*Simplex Munditiis.*

---

The SECOND EDITION.

---

L O N D O N:

Printed for JOHN HINTON, at the King's-  
Arms, in Newgate-Street.

M. DCC. LVII.

[Price One Shilling and Six-Pence.]

Въсвѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ

Свѣдѣніе о селѣ



THE  
P R E F A C E.



*I*N Order to obtain a proper Insight into the Knowledge and Cure of Diseases, it has always been found necessary for Students in Physick to propose to themselves some Person eminent for Skill in his Profession as their Pattern and Guide, by diligent Attendance on whose Practice to confirm Theory by Experience. Such Advantage the Author of these Sheets proposed to himself, in remarking, from Time to Time through a Series of Years, the Effects of the several Re-



*medies therein compiled, which Method of Proceeding afforded him the best Criterion of their Goodness. Many of the Prescriptions being composed of Medicines prepared according to the old College Dispensatory, as they are copied exactly with the rest from the Doctor's genuine Recipes, and their Efficacy has been equally proved, it was thought fit to retain them, and present the same to the Publick as they are in the Originals.*

*Nothing need be said to prove the Authenticity of the Recipes, as no one, the least used to peruse Originals of the Kind, will have any Doubt concerning them; and others who have not had that Advantage, may easily satisfy themselves by obtaining a Survey of such, and making a proper Comparison.*



# CONTENTS.

## FEVERS.

<b>C</b> ontinual Fevers	Page	1
--------------------------	------	---

### FEVERS attended with ERUPTIONS.

<i>The Miliary and Petechial Fever and Erysipelas</i>	7
---	---

### Particular FEVERS.

<i>A Pleurisy</i>	11
<i>Intermitting and Epidemick Fevers</i>	19
<i>Slow or Hectick Fevers</i>	23

### DISEASES of the HEAD.

<i>The Apoplexy</i>	29
<i>The Palsy</i>	31
<i>St. Vitus's Dance</i>	35
<i>The Epilepsy, Vertigo, and Tetanus</i>	36
<i>Madness</i>	40
<i>The Quinsy</i>	41

### The DISEASES of the BREAST.

<i>The Asthma</i>	43
<i>The Diseases of the Heart</i>	45

### The DISEASES of the STOMACH and INTESTINES.

<i>The Hemorrhoides</i>	53
-------------------------	----

<i>A Diarrhœa</i>	— — —	Page 56
<i>The Bloody Flux</i>	— — —	59
<i>The Iliack Passion</i>	— — —	63
<i>Worms</i>	— — —	64
<i>The Dropsy</i>	— — —	65

### DISEASES of the LIVER.

<i>The Jaundice</i>	— — —	67
<i>The Diabetes</i>	— — —	69

The DISEASES of the KIDNIES and BLADDER.	— — — —	70
--	---------	----

The DISEASES of the EYES.	—	75
---------------------------	---	----

PAINS in the JOINTS.	— —	86
----------------------	-----	----

The GOUT.	— — —	76
-----------	-------	----

### The DISEASES of the SKIN.

<i>The Leprosy and Itch</i>	— — —	87
<i>Scrophulous Diseases</i>	— — —	90
<i>The Scurvy</i>	— — —	92

The HYPOCHONDRIACAL DISEASE.		95
------------------------------	--	----

The AFFECTIONS of the MIND.	—	ibid.
-----------------------------	---	-------

### The DISEASES of WOMEN.

<i>The Suppression of the Menstrual Discharges</i>		95
<i>The Excess of the Menstrual Discharges</i>	—	99
<i>The Fluor Albus</i>	— — —	100
<i>The Hysterical Disease</i>	— — —	103
<i>Difficult Birth</i>	— — —	104

VENEREAL DISEASES.	— — —	ibid.
--------------------	-------	-------

*Phar-*





## *Pharmacopœia Meadiana.*

---

# F E V E R S.

## CONTINUAL FEVERS.

### *Haustus Bezoardici.*

I.

R Aq. Ceras. Nigr.  $\bar{z}$ jfs. Aq. Pæon. comp.  $\bar{z}$ fs.  
Pulv. è Chel. C. comp.  $\bar{\eth}$ j. Syr. Croci, q. f.  
m. f. Haustus.

2.

R Aq. Ceras. Nigr.  $\bar{z}$ j. Aq. Pæon. comp.  
Cinnam. ten.  $\bar{a}\bar{a}$   $\bar{z}$ fs. Pulv. è Chel. Cancr.  
C.  $\bar{\eth}$ fs. Confect. Raleigh.  $\bar{\eth}$ j. Syr. è Succ.  
Cherm.  $\bar{z}$ ij. m. f. Haustus.

### *Bezoartick Draughts.*

I.

Take Black Cherry Water, one Ounce and an  
Half: Compound Piony Water, Half an  
Ounce: Compound Powder of Crabs Claws,  
one Scruple: Syrup of Saffron, a sufficient  
Quantity. Mix and make a Draught.

Take

2.

Take Black Cherry Water, one Ounce: Compound Piony and small Cinnamon Waters, of each Half an Ounce: Compound Powder of Crabs Claws, Half a Scruple: *Rawleigh's* Confection, one Scruple: Syrup of the Juice of Kermes, two Drachms. Mix and make a Draught.

*Observations.*

These are proper Alexipharmicks in most continual, malignant, and epidemical Fevers, and in the Small-pox and Meadles. They are ordered to be given once in six or eight Hours, according to the Degree of the Disease.

*Bolus Cephalicus.*

℞ Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. C. ʒj. Castor. Ruff. Rad. Serpent. Virg. Spec. Diamb. āā gr. vj. Conf. Alchem. q. s. m. f. Bolus octava quaque Hora sumendus.

*The Cephalick Bolus.*

Take Compound Powder of Crabs Claws, one Scruple: *Russia* Castor, Snake Root powdered, and Species Diambra, of each six Grains: Confection of Kermes, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus, to be taken every eight Hours,

*Observations.*

This is given in most nervous Cases attended with a Fever, and is of Service in bringing to their due Tone the decayed Fibres of the Stomach.

*Bolus*



*Bolus Stomachicus.*

℞ Spec. Diamb. ʒss. Croc. Castor. Russ.  
pulv. āā gr. v. Confect. Alchem. q. f.  
m. f. Bolus, octava quaque Hora sumend.

*The Stomach Bolus.*

Take Species Diambra, Half a Scruple: Saffron  
and *Russia* Castor powdered, of each five  
Grains: Confection of Kermes, a sufficient  
Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus, to be  
taken every eight Hours.

*Observations.*

This is intended to comfort the Stomach,  
and retrieve its natural Warmth in hard Drink-  
ers when afflicted with slow nervous Fevers, at-  
tended with great Faintness, and Loss of Ap-  
petite. It stimulates and warms the nervous  
Fibres relaxed and impaired by preceding De-  
bauches, and promotes a free Circulation of  
the Blood; re-invigorating its languid Motion,  
and causing a greater Flow of Spirits into the  
*Tubuli* of the Nerves.

*Emplastrum Cephalicum.*

℞ Empl. Cephalic. cum duplici Quantitate  
Euphorbii parati, ʒss. Galbani colati, ʒj.  
m. f. Emplastra totos Pedes obvolvenda.

*The Cephalick Plaister.*

Take Cephalick Plaister, prepared with a dou-  
ble Quantity of Euphorbium, Half an Ounce:  
Strained Galbanum, an Ounce. Mix and  
make Plaisters to roll the Feet in.

B

*Obser-*

*Observations.*

These are applied in Fevers that violently affect the Head.

*Emplastr. ad Dolorem Capitis.*

℞ Empl. Epispastic. Picis Burgund. āā Partes æquales. m. f. Emplastrum Occipiti raso applicandum, ad magnitudinem Palmæ Manus.

*The Plaister for a Pain in the Head.*

Take Blister Plaister and *Burgundy Pitch*, of each equal Parts. Mix and make a Plaister the Bigness of the Palm of the Hand, to be applied to the hinder Part of the Head, after it is shaved.

*Observations.*

This answers the Intention its Title expresses, and is good in Fevers attended with Coma, Delirium, or Lethargy.

*Julepum Restrings.*

℞ Aq. Lactis Alex. ℥vj. Cinnam. ten. ℥iv. Pæon. comp. ℥ij. Syr. Cydonior. q. f. m. f. Julepum.

*The Restrington Julep.*

Take Alexiterial Milk Water, six Ounces: Small Cinnamon Water, four Ounces: Compound Piony Water, two Ounces: Syrup of Quinces, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Julep.

*Julepum*



*Julepum Album.*

℞ Julep. Cretac. Batean. ℥v. Aq. Cinnam.  
ten. ℥ij. m. f. Julepum.

*The White Julep.*

Take *Bates's* Chalk Julep, five Ounces : Small  
Cinnamon Water, two Ounces. Mix and  
make a Julep.

*Julepum Cardiacum.*

℞ Aq. Lactis Alexit. ℥vj. Ceras. Nigr. Pæon.  
comp. āā ℥ij. Conf. Alchem. q. f. m. f.  
Julepum.

*The Cardiac Julep.*

Take Alexiterial Milk Water, six Ounces :  
Black Cherry and Piony Waters, of each  
two Ounces : Confection of Kermes, a suf-  
ficient Quantity. Mix and make a Julep.

*Julepum Cephalicum.*

℞ Aq. Lactis Alexit. Ceras. Nigr. āā ℥iij. Pæ-  
on. comp. ℥ij. Spir. Lavend. comp. Tinct.  
Castor. Russ. āā ℥iij. m. f. Julepum.

*The Cephalick Julep.*

Take Alexiterial Milk Water and Black Cher-  
ry Water, of each three Ounces : Compound  
Piony Water, two Ounces : Compound Spi-  
rit of Lavender and Tincture of *Russia* Cas-  
tor, of each three Drachms. Mix and make  
a Julep.

*Julepum Stomachicum.*

℞. Aq. Lactis Alex. Cerasor. Nigr. āā ℥iij.  
Absinth. mag. comp. ℥ij. Syr. è Cort. Au-  
rant. ℥fs. m. f. Julepum.

*The Stomach Julep.*

Take Alexiterial Milk and Black Cherry Waters, of each three Ounces: Wormwood Water, of the greater Composition, two Ounces: Syrup of Orange-peel, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Julep.

*Julepum de Croco.*

℞ Aq. Ceras. Nigr. ℥vj, Tinct. Croci, Aq. Pæon. comp. āā ℥ij. Conf. Alchem. ℥ij. Sacch. alb. q. f. m. f. Julepum.

*The Saffron Julep.*

Take Black Cherry Water, six Ounces: Tincture of Saffron and Piony Water, of each two Ounces: Confection of Kermes, two Drachms: Loaf-Sugar, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Julep.

*Julepum Perlatum.*

℞ Aq. Lactis Alexit. Ceras. Nigr. āā ℥iij. Epidem. Pæon. comp. āā ℥j. Margarit. ppt. ℥j. Sacch. alb. q. f. m. f. Julepum.

*The Pearl Julep.*

Take Alexiterial Milk Water and Black Cherry Water, of each three Ounces: Epidemic and Piony Waters, of each an Ounce: Pearl prepared, one Drachm: Loaf-Sugar, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Julep.

*Julepum Perlatum Nephriticum.*

℞ Aq. Lactis Alexit. Nephritic. āā ℥iv. Margarit. ppt. ℥j. Spir. Nitr. Dulc. ℥ss. Sacch. alb. q. f. m. f. Julepum.

*The*



*The Nephritick Pearl Julep.*

Take Alexiterial Milk and Nephritick Waters, of each four Ounces: Pearl prepared, one Drachm: Sweet Spirit of Nitre, Half a Drachm: White Sugar, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Julep.

*Observations.*

The Efficacy of Juleps is not to be relied on in Cases of Consequence; their Intention in general being only as pleasant Vehicles to convey Medicines of greater Energy to the Stomach.

---

FEVERS *attended with* ERUPTIONS.

*The Miliary and Petechial Fever and Erysipelas.*

*Bolus Cardiacus.*

℞ Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp. ʒj. Margarit. ppt. ʒss. Conf. Alchem. q. f. m. f. Bolus.

*The Cardiac Bolus.*

Take compound Powder of Crabs Claws, one Scruple: Pearl prepared, Half a Scruple: Confection of Kermes, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

*Observations.*

This is given in the Miliary and Petechial Fever every six or eight Hours, as the Symptoms require, with the Pearl Julep.

*Pulvis*

*Pulvis Cardiacus.*

℞ Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp. ʒj. Margarit. ppt. ʒss. m. f. Pulvis h. f. & mane sumend. cum Coch. iv. Julepi Perlat.

*The Cordial Powder.*

Take compound Powder of Crabs Claws, one Scruple: Pearl prepared, Half a Scruple. Mix and make a Powder to be taken Night and Morning, with four Spoonfuls of the Pearl Julep.

*Observations.*

This is good in Fevers, attended with Eruptions, to promote Perspiration, and in the Small-Pox.

*Electarium Cardiacum Restrिंग.*

℞ Conf. Fracast. f. m. ʒj. Lapid. Contrayerv. Chel. Cancr. ppt. āā ʒjss. Syr. Caryoph. q. f. m. f. Electarium sumat Quantitatem Nucis Moschatae, omni Nocte Hora Somni, cum Coch. iv. Julepi Cardiaci.

*The Cordial Restrिंगent Electuary.*

Take *Fracastorius's* Confection, made without Honey, one Ounce: Contrayerva Stone and Crabs Claws prepared, of each one Drachm and an Half: Syrup of Clove Gilly-flowers, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken every Night, at going to Rest, with four Spoonfuls of the Cardiack Julep.

*Observations.*

This is given in Fevers and Erysipelas, attended with a Diarrhœa.

*Apo-*

## *Pharmacopæia Meadiana.*

9

### *Apozema Cardiacum.*

℞ Decoct. alb. ℔ ij. Aq. Cinnam. fort. ℥ij.  
Sacchar. albissim. q. s. m. f. Apozema.

### *The Cardiac Apozem.*

Take white Drink, a Quart: Strong Cinna-  
mon Water, two Ounces: Refined Sugar,  
a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make an  
Apozem.

### *Observations.*

This is given for common Drink in all acute  
Cases, inclining to a Looseness.

### *Apozema Pectorale.*

℞ Decoct. Pectoral. ℔ ij.

### *The Pectoral Apozem.*

Take Pectoral Decoction, a Quart.

### *Observations.*

This is ordered for common Drink in Pete-  
chial and other Fevers, attended with a Cough.

### *Enema Emolliens.*

℞ Decoct. commun. ℔ ss. Syr. Violar. Ol.  
Lini, āā ℥ij. m. f. Enema.

### *The Emollient Clyster.*

Take the common Decoction, Half a Pint:  
Syrup of Violets and Linseed Oil, of each  
two Ounces. Mix and make a Clyster.

### *Observations.*

This is given in the Small-Pox and Pete-  
chial Fevers, when strong irritating Clysters are  
not required.

*Hausus*



*Haustus Paregorici.*

℞ Aq. Ceraf. Nigr. Lactis Alexit. āā ʒvj. Syr.  
de Mecon. ʒj. m. f. Haustus sumat Nocte.

*Paregorick Draughts:*

Take Black Cherry and Alexiterial Milk Water, of each six Drachms: Diacodium, one Ounce. Mix and make a Draught to be taken at Night.

℞ Aq. Ceraf. Nigr. ʒjfs. Aq. Pæon. comp. ʒfs.  
Laud. Liquid. gutt. xv. Syr. de Mecon. ʒijj.  
Sp. Lavend. comp. Sp. Sal. Volat. Oleof. āā  
gutt. x. m. f. Haustus.

Take Black Cherry Water, one Ounce and an Half: Compound Piony Water, Half an Ounce: Liquid Laudanum, fifteen Drops: Diacodium, three Drachms: Compound Spirit of Lavender and Oily Spirit of Volatile Salt, of each ten Drops. Mix and make a Draught.

*Observations.*

These are given in the Small-Pox, to procure Rest, and in other Cases, where Opiates are required.

*Haustus Cathartici.*

℞ Infus. Senæ, ʒij. Mannæ opt. ʒvj. Syr. Ros.  
Solut. ʒfs. m. f. Potio mane sumenda debito  
Regimine.

*Purging Draughts.*

Take Infusion of Sena, two Ounces: Best Manna, six Drachms: Solutive Syrup of Roses, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a  
Potion

Potion to be taken in the Morning, with proper Regimen.

2.

℞ Infus. Senæ, ꝑijss. Syr. è Spin. Cerv. Ros. Solutiv. āā ꝑss. Sp. Lavend. comp. ꝑss. m. f. Haustus primo mane sumendus.

Take Infusion of Sena, two Ounces and an Half: Syrup of Buckthorn and Roses Solutive, of each Half an Ounce: Compound Spirit of Lavender, Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Morning early.

*Observations.*

These are the general Rule for Catharticks to be taken after Mercurials, or alone, as the Case may require.

---

*Particular FEVERS.*

*A Pleurisy.*

*Polus Balsamicus.*

℞ Sperm. Ceti, Spec. Diatragacanth. frigid. āā gr. xij. Mithrid. ꝑss. Syr. Balsamic. q. f. m. f. Bolus sexta vel octava quaque Hora sumendus.

*The Balsamick Bolus.*

Take Sperma Ceti and cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth, of each twelve Grains: Mithridate, Half a Scruple: Balsamick Syrup, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus, to be taken every six or eight Hours.

C

*Observe*

*Observations.*

This is ordered in Coughs, Pleurifies, inward Bruises, and many Distempers of the Breast; is balsamick, anodyne, and alexipharmick.

*Boli Cordiales Balsamici.*

I.

℞ Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp. Sperm. Ceti, āā ℥ss. Croc. Castor. Russ. pulv. āā gr. iij. Syr. Caryoph. q. f. m. f. Haustus sexta vel octava quoque Hora sumendus.

*Cordial Balsamick Boluses.*

Take compound Powder of Crabs Claws and Sperma Ceti, of each Half a Scruple: Saffron and *Russia* Castor powdered, of each three Grains: Syrup of Clove Gilly-flowers, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken every six or eight Hours.

2.

℞ Lapid. Contrayerv. Sperm. Ceti, āā gr. xv. Croci pulv. gr. v. Syr. Caryoph. q. f. m. f. Bolus.

Take Contrayerva Stone and Sperma Ceti, of each fifteen Grains: Saffron powdered, five Grains: Syrup of Clove Gilly-flowers, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

3.

℞ Sperm. Ceti, Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp. āā ℥j. Balf. Gileadens. ℥ss. Syr. Balsamic. q. f. m. f. Bolus.

Take Sperma Ceti and compound Powder of Crabs Claws, of each one Scruple: Balm of *Gilead*, Half a Scruple: Balsamick Syrup, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

*Obfer-*



*Observations.*

These are prescribed in Disorders of the Lungs, Pleurifies, Consumptions, and Coughs with Fevers: And are likewise of Service, when given soon after Delivery, to heal and allay the Pain and Soreness of the Uterus, by inducing an agreeable Relaxation and Diaphoresis. They may be rendered more anodyne and proper in the latter Case, by the Addition of Half a Scruple of Mithridate to each, which is generally required to appease the Spasms and painful Contractions of the Membranes, called the After-Pains.

*Confectio Pectoralis.*

℞ Conf. Rosar. Rubr. ℥j. Spec. Diatragacanth. frigid. Terr. Japon. pulv. āā ℥j. Syr. Balsamic. q. s. m. f. Confectio, sumat Coch. ij. Theæ sæpè ut urgeat Tussis.

*The Pectoral Confection.*

Take Conserve of Red Roses, one Ounce: The cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth and *Japan* Earth powdered, of each one Drachm: Balsamic Syrup, a sufficient Quantity, to make a Confection. Two Tea Spoonfuls to be taken often, when the Cough is troublesome.

*Observations.*

This is ordered in a Pleurisy, attended with a Cough and Spitting of Blood; is cooling, balsamick, and restringent.

*Emplastrum Discutiens.*

℞ Empl. Diachyl. cum Gummis Stict. Paracels. āā Partes æquales, m. f. Emplastrum Thoraci applicandum.

*The Discutient Plaister.*

Take Diachylon Plaister made with the Gums, and *Paracelsus's* Stictick Plaister, of each equal Parts. Mix and make a Plaister to be applied to the Breast,

*Observations.*

This is applied to the Thorax to take off the Inflammation, and Soreness of that Part, proceeding from Cold,

*Enema Carminativum.*

℞ Decoct. commun. ℥x. Syr. Violar. Mell. Mercur. āā ℥jss. Elect. è Bacc. Lauri ℥ss. Sal. commun. ℥ij. m. f. Enema.

*The Carminative Clyster.*

Take the common Decoction, ten Ounces: Syrup of Violets and Honey of Mercury, of each one Ounce and an Half: Electuary of Laurel Berries, Half an Ounce: Common Salt, three Drachms. Mix and make a Clyster.

*Observations.*

This is ordered to relax the Belly in Pleurifies, and set at Liberty Wind pent up in the Hypochondria.

*Guttulæ Volatiles.*

℞ Sp. Corn. Cerv. per se, ℥j. capiat gutt. xx. frequenter ex haustu Seri Lactis Vinosi.

*The*

*The Volatile Drops.*

Take Spirit of Hartshorn, one Ounce. Twenty Drops to be taken frequently in a Draught of Wine Whey.

*Observations.*

These are ordered in Inflammations of the Pleura, attended with an acute Fever, to attenuate the Siziness of the Blood.

*Hauftus Oleofi.*

1.

℞ Ol. Lini S. I. extract. ʒj. Tinct. Croci ʒij. Aq. Puleg. ʒvj. m. f. Hauftus quinta vel sexta quaque Hora fumendus.

*Oily Draughts.*

Take cold drawn Linseed Oil, one Ounce: Tincture of Saffron, two Drachms: Pennyroyal Water, six Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every five or six Hours.

2.

℞ Ol. Amygd. dulc. Ol. Lini recent. āā ʒfs. Syr. de Mecon. ʒfs. Sp. C. Cerv. gutt. xx. m. f. Hauftus.

Take Oil of sweet Almonds and Linseed Oil, fresh drawn, of each Half an Ounce: Diacodium, Half an Ounce: Spirit of Hartshorn, twenty Drops. Mix and make a Draught.

3.

℞ Ol. Amygd. dulc. ʒj. Aq. Cinnam. ten. ʒvj. Syr. Cap. Vener. ʒfs. Sp. Sulph. gutt. x. m. f. Hauftus.

Take Oil of sweet Almonds, one Ounce: Small Cinnamon Water, six Drachms:

Syrup



Syrup of Maidenhair, Half an Ounce : Spirit of Sulphur, ten Drops. Mix and make a Draught.

*Observations.*

These are given in dry Coughs, Hoarseness, Wheezing, and Pleurifies; are lubricating, pectoral, and anodyne.

*Hauftus Volatilis.*

R Sperm. Ceti solut. ʒss. Sal. Vol. C. C. ʒss. Aq. Alex. simp. ʒij. Aq. Pæon. comp. ʒiij. Syr. Balsamic. ʒj. m. f. Hauftus sexta quaque Hora fumendus.

*The Volatile Draught.*

Take Sperma Ceti dissolved, Half a Drachm : Volatile Salt of Hartshorn, Half a Scruple : Simple Alexiterial Water, two Ounces : Compound Piony Water, three Drachms : Balsamick Syrup, one Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every six Hours.

*Observations,*

This the Doctor ordered with good Success in the Gouty Pleurisy, after Bleeding, with a Spoonful of *the Pectoral Linctus*, to be taken in the Intervals. The Case was an inveterate Gout, which shifted from the Foot to the Acromion of the Shoulder, and after a Day or two seized the Pleura, and caused acute Pain, with almost total Stoppage of Respiration. It is of a penetrating balsamick Quality, dissolves the Lensor of the Blood, and makes it circulate freely through the small Vessels of the Pleura, and other Capillaries of the Body.

*Lina-*

*Linamentum Pleuriticum.*

℞ Ung. de Althæa, Ol. Palmæ, āā ʒj. Ol. Macis per Express. ʒij. Sp. Sal. Ammon. ʒj. m. f. Linamentum Partes affectas illinandum.

*The Linament for a Pleurisy.*

Take Ointment of Marshmallows and Palm Oil, of each one Ounce: Oil of Mace, by Expression, two Drachms: Spirit of Salt Ammoniack, one Drachm. Mix and make a Linament to anoint the Parts affected.

*Observations.*

This is excellent in Pleurisies and Pains of the Side, attended with a Cough, being of an emollient and discutient Quality.

*Linct. Incrassantes.*

I.

℞ Conf. Rosar. Rubr. ʒjss. Spec. Diatragacanth. frigid. ʒij. Syr. Capill. Ven. q. s. m. f. Linctus sumat Cochlearium mediocre sæpe urgente Tussi.

*Incrassating Linctuses.*

Take Conserve of Red Roses, one Ounce and an Half: Cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth, three Drachms: Syrup of Maiden-hair, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Linctus. A moderate Spoonful to be taken often, when the Cough is troublesome.

2.

℞ Ol. Amyg. Dulc. Syr. Capill. Ven. āā ʒij. Sacchar. cand. alb. ʒjss. m. f. Linctus sumat Cochl. i. ampl. quarta quaque Hora.

Take



Take Oil of Sweet Almonds and Syrup of Maidenhair, of each two Ounces : White Sugar Candy, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Linctus. One large Spoonful to be taken every four Hours.

*Observations.*

These are given to thicken sharp Rheums that prick and stimulate the Fibres of the Larynx, and by their Irritation excite a frequent and troublesome Cough. They are balsamick, pectoral, and agglutinant.

*Linctus Pectoralis.*

℞ Syr. Capill. Ven. Ol. Amygd. Dulc. āā ʒij. Sacchar. Alb. ʒj. Spir. Sulph. gutt. x. m. f. Linctus.

*The Pectoral Linctus.*

Take Syrup of Maidenhair and Oil of Sweet Almonds, of each two Ounces : Loaf Sugar, One Drachm : Spirit of Sulphur, ten Drops. Mix and make a Linctus.

*Observations.*

This is given in Coughs, Pleurifies, Inflammations of the Lungs, and Consumptions ; is lubricating, pectoral, and balsamick ; takes off the Acrimony of the Rheum, and, by loosening the viscid Matter that falls on the Larynx, promotes its Discharge, and relieves the Cough.

*Inter-*



*Intermitting and Epidemick FEVERS.**Haustus Antifebrificus.*

℞ Cort. Peruv. opt. pulv. ℥ij. Aq. Ceras. Nigr.  
 ʒj. Aq. Pæon. comp. ʒss. Syr. Caryoph.  
 q. s. m. f. Haustus tertia vel quarta quaque  
 Hora sumendus.

*The Antifebrifick Draught.*

Take The best Bark powdered, two Scruples :  
 Black Cherry Water, one Ounce : Com-  
 pound Piony Water, Half an Ounce : Sy-  
 rup of Clove Gilly-flowers, a sufficient Quan-  
 tity. Mix and make a Draught to be taken  
 every three or four Hours, when the Fit  
 is off.

*Observations.*

This is given between the Fits of the Agüe,  
 and in Fevers where there is a regular Inter-  
 mission. It should be continued till the Patient  
 hath missed the Fit once, and be repeated af-  
 terwards three Times a Day, for a few Days,  
 to prevent a Relapse. Observe, this should ge-  
 nerally be preceded by a proper Emetick, to  
 discharge the Phlegm and bilious Matter, lodged  
 in the Stomach, which otherwise will often pre-  
 vent the Bark from taking Effect, and cause it  
 to purge.

*Haustus Stomachicus Amarus.*

℞ Infus. Amar. Simpl. ʒjss. Aq. Absinth.  
 mag. comp. ʒss. Spirit. Lavend. comp. ʒss.  
 m. f. Haustus Mane ac Vesperis sumend.

*The Bitter Stomach Draught.*

Take The Simple Bitter Infusion, one Ounce and an Half: The greater Composition of Wormwood Water, Half an Ounce: Spirit of Lavender, Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken Morning and Evening.

*Observations.*

This is beneficial to the Stomach, and is often ordered after a Course of the Bark, to strengthen Digestion, and prevent a Return of the Fever, for both which Purposes it is well adapted.

*Haustus Salinus.*

℞ Sal. Abfinth. ʒfs. Succ. Limon. Aq. Cinnam. ten. āā ʒj. Syr. è Cort. Aurant. ʒij. m. f. Haustus quarta quaque Hora sumendus.

*The Saline Draught.*

Take Salt of Wormwood, Half a Drachm: Juice of Lemons and Small Cinnamon Water, of each one Ounce: Syrup of Orange Peel, two Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every four Hours.

*Observations.*

This often carries off a recent Intermittent, without the Bark, or brings the Fits to a regular Intermiffion; is of Service in the Jaundice, helps Vomiting, and is accounted a good Stomachick. It is best fresh made.

*Pulvis*



*Pulvis Febrifugus.*

℞ Pulv. Cortic. Peruv. opt. ʒj. Serpentar. Virg. ʒj. m. f. Pulvis dividend. in Dof. xii. ſumat unam quarta quaque Hora, abſente Paroxyſmo, cum Vin. Rubr.

*The Febrifuge Powder.*

Take Powder of the beſt *Peruvian* Bark, one Ounce: Snake-root, one Drachm. Mix and make a Powder to be divided into twelve Doſes; one of which to be taken every four Hours, when the Paroxyſm is off, with Red Wine.

*Observations.*

This is good in Intermittents, and, in Caſes where the Fibres are oppreſſed with a Load of cold phlegmatick Humours, takes better Effect than the Bark given alone: Although it muſt be allowed, that in general the Bark is moſt advantageouſly adminiſtered by itſelf.

*Tinctura Antifebrica.*

℞ Cort. Peruv. opt. pulv. ʒj. Cort. Aurantior. Sal. Tartar. āā ʒj. coque in Aquæ Fontan. q. ſ. ad colatur. lbj. adde. Aq. Abſinth. mag. comp. Aq. Pæon. comp. āā ʒij. m. f. Tinctura ſumat Cochl. iv. vel vj. quarta quaque Hora, abſente Febre.

*The Antifebrick Tincture.*

Take Powder of the beſt Bark, one Ounce: Orange Peel and Salt of Tartar, of each one Drachm; boil them in a ſufficient Quantity of Spring Water to a Pint. Strain it, and add The greater Composition of Wormwood



Water and compound Piony Water, of each two Ounces. Mix and make a Tincture. Four or six large Spoonfuls to be taken every four Hours, in the Absence of the Fever.

*Observations.*

This is given in Intermittents, when the Bark cannot be taken in Substance. The Ingredients must be boiled in three Pints of Water at least, to a Pint, to extract sufficient Virtue from the Bark, to answer the Intention of an Antifebrifick.

*Tinctura Amara Febrifuga.*

℞ Cort. Peruv. ʒss. Cort. Aurantior. Sem. Cardamom. min. Rad. Zedoar. āā ʒj. Sal. Absinth. ʒss. infunde in Aquæ bullientis ʒxij. colaturæ adde Aq. Absinth. mag. comp. ʒiv. m. f. Tinctura sumat Cochl. iv. Hora ante Prandium & Hora quinta Pomeridiana.

*The Bitter Febrifuge Tincture.*

Take *Peruvian* Bark, Half an Ounce : Orange Peel, Lesser Cardamoms and Zedoary, of each one Drachm : Salt of Wormwood, Half a Drachm. Infuse them in twelve Ounces of boiling Water. To the strained Liquor add Wormwood Water of the greater Composition, four Ounces. Mix and make a Tincture. Four Spoonfuls to be taken an Hour before Dinner, and at Five in the Afternoon.

*Observations.*

This is a warm Stomachick, promotes Digestion, and prevents the Return of intermitting  
I Fevers,

Fevers, after the Patient hath left off taking the Bark.

*Elixir Acidum.*

℞ Tinct. Spec. Diamb. Elix. Vitriol. Mynsicht. āā ℥ss. m. sumat Cochlearium minimum Hora undecima Matutina & quinta Pomeridiana ex Cyatho Aquæ Bristolens. tepefact.

*The Acid Elixir.*

Take Tincture of Species Diambra and Mynsicht's Elixir of Vitriol, of each Half an Ounce: Mix them together. A Tea Spoonful to be taken at Eleven in the Forenoon, and at Five in the Afternoon, in a Glas of warm Bristol Water.

*Observations.*

This is excellent to strengthen the Stomach and Organs of Chylification, after they have been relaxed and weakened by the long Continuance of Intermitting Fevers. It braces up the Fibres of the whole Body, and stops profuse Sweats.

*Slow or Hectick FEVERS.*

*Electarium Alterans.*

℞ Conf. Rosar. Rubr. ℥j. Spec. Diatrag. frigid. Chel. Cancr. ppt. āā ℥j. Syr. Capill. Veneris q. f. m. f. Electarium sumat quantitatem Nucis Moschatae omni Mane cum Lactis Asinini ℥ss.

*The*

*The Alterative Electuary.*

Take Conserve of Red Roses, one Ounce :  
Cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth and  
Crabs Claws prepared, of each one Drachm :  
Syrup of Maidenhair, a sufficient Quantity.  
Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity  
of a Nutmeg to be taken every Morning,  
with Half a Pint of Asses Milk.

*Observations.*

This is a good Pectoral in Defluxions of  
Rheum that cause tickling Coughs, is like-  
wise a good Restorative, and of Service in con-  
sumptive Cases.

*Electarium Lujulatum.*

℞ Conf. Lujulæ, ℥jss. Chel. & Ocul. Cancror.  
ppt. āā ℥ij. Syr. de Althæa q. s. m. f. Elec-  
tarium sumat Quantitatem Nucis Moschatæ  
bis in Die superbibendo Haustum Vini Albi  
Aqua Bristolienfi commisti.

*The Sorrel Electuary.*

Take Conserve of Wood Sorrel, one Ounce  
and an Half: Crabs Claws and Eyes pre-  
pared, of each two Drachms: Syrup of  
Marshmallows, a sufficient Quantity. Mix  
and make an Electuary. The Quantity of  
a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day, drink-  
ing after it a Draught of White Wine and  
*Bristol* Water mixed.

*Electaria Corroborantia.*

## I.

℞ Conf. Fruct. Cynosbat. Rosar. Rubr. āā ℥vj.  
Spec. Diatragacanth. frig. ℥ij. Gum. Guai-  
ac.



ac. & Terr. Japonic. pulv. āā ʒj. Syr. è Ros-  
fis ficc. q. f. m. f. Electarium fum. Quan-  
titem Nucis Moschatæ bis in Die.

*Strengthening Electuaries.*

Take Conserve of Hips and Red Roses, of  
each six Drachms: Cooling Species of Gum  
Tragacanth, three Drachms: Gum Guaia-  
cum and Japan Earth powdered, of each one  
Drachm: Syrup of dried Roses, a sufficient  
Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary.  
The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken  
twice a Day.

## 2.

R Conf. Rad. Symphyt. Rosar. Rubr. āā ʒj.  
Gum. Tragacanth. Ter. Japonic. pulv.  
Coral. Rubr. ppt. āā ʒij. Syr. de Symphyto  
q. f. m. f. Electarium. Sumat Quantita-  
tem Nucis Moschatæ Mane ac Vesperi cum  
Aquæ Bristolienf. Ibs.

Take Conserve of Comfrey Roots and Red  
Roses, of each one Ounce: Gum Traga-  
canth and Japan Earth powdered, Red Co-  
ral prepared, of each two Drachms: Syrup  
of Comfrey, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and  
make an Electuary. The Quantity of a  
Nutmeg to be taken Morning and Evening,  
with Half a Pint of *Bristol Water*.

*Observations.*

These are of Service in Consumptions, Spit-  
ting of Blood, Fluor Albus, Seminal Weak-  
nesses, old Gleets, &c. They strengthen and  
restore the decayed Tone of the respective Parts,  
and

and by their increaffating Quality alter the Texture of the Blood, and render it more nutritive and balfamick.

*Electarium Pectorale.*

℞ Sacch. Rosar. ℥jfs Spec. Diatragacanth. frig. ℥ij. Chel. & Ocul. Cancr. ppt. āā ℥ij. Syr. Balfamic. q. f. m. f. Electarium. Sumat Quantitatem Nucis Jugland. omni Mane cum Haufu Lactis Vaccin. recent. Sacchar. alb. edulcorat.

*The Pectoral Elefuary.*

Take Sugar of Rofes, one Ounce and an Half: Cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth, three Drachms: Crabs Claws and Eyes prepared, of each two Drachms: Balfamick Syrup, a fufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Elefuary. The Quantity of a Walnut to be taken every Morning, with a Draught of new Cow's Milk, fweetened with Loaf Sugar.

*Observations.*

This is good in confumptive Cafes and Ulcerations of the Lungs, and deftroys Acidities in the *Primæ Viæ*.

*Emulfio Balfamica.*

℞ Sperm. Ceti folut. ℥ij. affunde Aq. Ceraf. Nigr. ℥vij. Cinnam. ten. ℥ij. Sacc. alb. q. f. m. f. Emulfio de qua bibat Haufum tepide frequenter.

*The Balfamick Emulfion.*

Take Sperma Ceti diffolved, three Drachms: Add to it Black Cherry Water, eight Ounces: Small



Small Cinnamon Water, two Ounces :  
White Sugar, a sufficient Quantity. Mix  
and make an Emulsion. A Draught of it  
to be taken often a little warm.

*Observations.*

This is an excellent balsamick Remedy  
in Coughs, Hoarseness and Soreness of the  
Breast.

*Haustus cum Milleped.*

℞ Milleped. viv. No. LX. contusis affunde  
Aq. Nephritic. ℥ij. fiat Expressio, adde Sp.  
Lavend. comp. ℥j. Syr. Balsamic. ℥ij. m. f.  
Haustus Mane & Sero sumend.

*The Draught with Millepedes.*

Take sixty Millepedes alive, bruise them, and  
pour on Nephritick Water, three Drachms :  
Compound Spirit of Lavender, one Drachm :  
Balsamick Syrup, two Drachms. Mix and  
make a Draught to be taken Morning and  
Evening.

*Observations.*

This is given in Hectical Complaints, where  
the Lungs are supposed to have Schrophulous  
Tubercles. It is likewise good in Dropsies and  
Nephritick Cases, to open Obstructions in the  
urinary Passages, and evacuate viscid Humours  
congested in the Glands of any Part of the Bo-  
dy ; which renders it useful in the Jaundice,  
and in short all Glandular Diseases.

*Haustus Traumaticus.*

℞ Bals. Gileadens. solut. ℥j. Aq. Ceras. Nigr.  
E 3jss.



℥jfs. Pæon. comp. Syr. Balsamic. āā ʒij.  
m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. Mane & Sero.

*The Vulnerary Draught.*

Take Balm of *Gilead* diſſolved, a Scruple :  
Black Cherry Water, one Ounce and an  
Half : Compound Piony Water and Balſa-  
mick Syrup, of each two Drachms. Mix  
and make a Draught to be taken Night and  
Morning.

*Observations.*

This is ordered in Ulcers of the Lungs, and  
inward Bruifes of the Thorax ; is a warm de-  
tergent Balſam, comforts and ſtrengthens the  
nervous Fibres, and diſſolves Coagulations of  
Blood proceeding from Wounds, Bruifes, or  
other external Injuries.

*Hauſtus Antieſtickus.*

℞ Sal. Abſinth. ʒfs. Succ. Limon. ʒvj. Aq.  
Cinnam. ten. ʒj. Sacch. alb. q. ſ. m. f.  
Hauſt. ſumend. ſexta quaque Hora.

*The Antieſtick Draught.*

Take Salt of Wormwood, Half a Drachm :  
Juice of Lemons, ſix Drachms : Small Cin-  
namon Water, one Ounce : Sugar, a ſuffi-  
cient Quantity. Mix and make a Draught  
to be taken every ſix Hours.

*Observations.*

This is ordered to attemper the heſtick Heat  
attendant in conſumptive Caſes ; which it ef-  
fects, in an admirable Manner, by allaying the  
Acrimony of the Blood and Juices, and open-  
ing

ing the Obstructions that are the Cause of their irregular Circulation and increased feverish Motion.

*Pulvis Alterativus.*

℞ Ocul. Cancr. ppt. Chel. Cancr. ppt. Margarit. ppt. āā ʒj. m. f. Pulvis sumendus omni Mane & Nocte cum Lactis Asinin. ℥ss.

*The Alterative Powder.*

Take Crabs Eyes, Crabs Claws, and Pearl prepared, of each one Scruple. Mix and make a Powder to be taken every Night and Morning, with Half a Pint of Asses Milk.

*Observations.*

This is given in Coughs, Hecticks, and Consumptions, to prevent the Asses Milk from turning sour on the Stomach.

*Of the Diseases of the HEAD.*

*The Apoplexy.*

*Hauftus Catharticus.*

℞ Spec. pro Elect. Caryocost. ʒij. vel ʒj. Vini Alb. ʒji. m. f. Haustus primo Mane sumendus cum Regimine.

*The Cathartick Draught.*

Take Species for the Clove and Costus Electuary, two Scruples, or one Drachm: White Wine, two Ounces. Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Morning early, with proper Regimen.



*Observations.*

This is a warm stimulating Cathartick, and therefore very proper in Apoplexies, Rheumatisms, and other Cases, where the Nerves are oppressed. It discharges viscid Matter from the excretory Ducts of the Glands, and frees the whole Habit from the Load of Humours that clog and obstruct the elastick Motion of the animal Fibres.

*Haustus Aloeticus.*

℞ Tinct. Sacræ Vinos. ℥ijss. Sp. Lavend. comp. ʒj. m. f. Haustus Hora Somni sumendus.

*The Aloe Draught.*

Take Tincture of Hiera Picra, made with Wine, two Ounces and an Half: Compound Spirit of Lavender, one Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken going to Rest.

*Observations.*

This in some Measure answers the Intention of the foregoing Cathartick Draught, but is not so violent in its Operation; for which Reason it is more proper for Persons of weaker Constitutions, who are unable to support the Vellications occasioned by the former.

*Haustus Cephalicus.*

℞ Aq. Ceras. Nigr. ℥ijss. Pæon. comp. ʒss. Sal. C. C. vol. gr. xv. Tinct. Castor. Russ. ʒj. Syr. è Cort. Aurant. q. s. m. f. Haustus sexta quaque Hora sumend.

*The*



*The Cephalick Draught.*

Take Black Cherry Water, one Ounce and an Half: Compound Piony Water, Half an Ounce: Volatile Salt of Hartshorn, fifteen Grains: Tincture of *Russia* Castor, one Drachm: Syrup of Orange Peel, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every six Hours.

*Observations.*

This is good to attenuate the Viscidity of the Blood, and, after due Evacuations by Bleeding, Catharticks and Blisters, promotes a freer Circulation through the capillary Vessels of the Cerebellum. It warms and stimulates the Nerves, and often opens the Obstructions causing this dreadful Disease, if taken in Time, and assisted by proper external Stimulants.

*The P A L S Y.*

*Bolus Cephalicus.*

℞ Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp. ʒj. Castor. *Russ.* pulv. Spec. Diamb. Rad. Serp. Virg. pulv. āā gr. vj. Conf. Alchem. q. f. m. f. Bolus sexta quaque Hora sumendus.

*The Cephalick Bolus.*

Take compound Powder of Crabs Claws, one Scruple: *Russia* Castor powdered, Species Diambra and *Virginia* Snake-root powdered, of each six Grains: Confection of Kermes, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken every six Hours.

*Obfer-*

*Observations.*

This is given in most nervous Cases, and is of Service in bringing to their due Tone the relaxed Fibres of the Stomach, and other Parts of the Body. It warms and invigorates the Blood and Spirits, and assists the tonick Motion of the Vessels, so as to enable them regularly to perform their several Functions.

*Bolus Stomachicus.*

℞ Spec. Diamb. ʒj. Pulv. Castor. Russ. gr. v. Conf. Alchem. q. f. m. f. Bolus octava quaque Hora sumendus.

*The Stomach Bolus.*

Take Species Diambra, one Scruple: Powder of *Russia* Castor, five Grains: Confection of Kermes, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken every eight Hours.

*Observations.*

This is principally intended to comfort the Stomach, and retrieve its natural Warmth. It likewise revives and strengthens the decaying Sensations of the nervous Fibrillæ, in remote Parts of the Body.

*Gargarisma Paralyticum.*

℞ Sem. Sinap. ʒvj. Rad. Zedoar. ʒj. infunde in Aq. bullient. q. f. ad colatur. ʒxv. adde Aq. Mirabil. ʒij. Sp. Sal. Ammon. ʒj. m. f. Gargarisma frequenter utendum.

*The Paralytick Gargle.*

Take Mustard-Seeds, six Drachms: Zedoary Root, one Drachm; infuse them in a sufficient



cient Quantity of boiling Water, to strain off fifteen Ounces ; to which add Aq. Mirabilis, two Ounces : Spirit of Sal Ammoniac, one Drachm. Mix and make a Gargle to be used frequently.

*Observations.*

This is excellent in Paralytick Cases, when the Mouth and Tongue are affected, to restore the Nerves of those Parts to their proper Sensation and Action.

*Embrocationes Anodynæ.*

1.

℞ Aq. Reg. Hung. ℥iv. Sp. Sal. Ammoniac. Lavend. comp. āā ℥iij. m. f. Embrocatio bis de Die utenda.

*Anodyne Embrocations.*

Take *Hungary* Water, four Ounces : Spirit of Sal Ammoniac, Lavender compound, of each three Drachms. Mix and make an Embrocation, to be used twice a Day.

2.

℞ Aq. Hungar. ℥xij. Camphoræ ℥fs. Laud. Liquid. Sydenhami ℥iij. m. embrocantur Part. affect. bis in Die.

Take *Hungary* Water, twelve Ounces : Camphor, Half an Ounce : *Sydenham's* Liquid Laudanum, three Drachms. Mix them together, to embrocate the Parts affected, twice a Day.

*Observations.*

These are used to Paralytick Limbs, in Cases  
3 of



of extreme Pain, and promote Perspiration in the Parts affected. They are likewise proper in Rheumatisms proceeding from external Cold.

*Tinctura Sinapin.*

℞ Sem. Sinap. ʒiij. Rad. Gallang. Gentian. Sem. Cardamom. min. āā ʒj. infunde in Aq. bullientis ʒxij. colaturæ adde Aq. Absinth. mag. comp. ʒiij. Sp. Lavend. comp. ʒvj. m. f. Tinctura capiat Cochlear. unum bis de Die.

*The Mustard Tincture.*

Take Mustard seed, three Drachms: Galingal, Gentian Root; and Lesser Cardamoms, of each one Drachm; infuse them in twelve Ounces of boiling Water, and to the strained Liquor add Wormwood Water of the greater Composition, three Ounces: Compound Spirit of Lavender, six Drachms. Mix and make a Tincture. One Spoonful to be taken twice a Day.

*Observations.*

This is given as a Fortifier of the Stomach and nervous Fibres, and is of Service in the Dropsy and Ascites, to strengthen Digestion, and warm the Blood.

*Unguentum Paralyticum.*

℞ Ung. Nervin. ʒij. Ol. Vitriol. ʒiij. Macis per Express. ʒj. m. f. Unguentum quocum illinantur Partes affectæ frigidè omni Nocte, cautè tegendo Panno laneo.

*The*

*The Palsy Ointment.*

Take Nerve Ointment, two Ounces: Oil of Vitriol, three Drachms: Mace by Expression, one Drachm. Mix and make an Ointment, to anoint the Parts affected cautiously every Night cold, covering them afterwards with Flannel.

*Observations.*

This is used to Paralytick and numbed Limbs with Caution, which it helps to their due Sense and Feeling; and will be found serviceable in the *Sciatica*. It is somewhat caustick in its Quality, and should therefore be made Use of in no Cases, but where the Sensations of the Nerves are greatly impaired.

*St. Vitus's Dance.**Electarium Chalybeatum.*

R Conf. Absinth. Rom. Cort. Autant. āā ʒvj.  
Chel. Cancr. præp. ʒij. Chalyb. cum Sulph.  
ppt. Pulv. Ari comp. Spec. Diamb. āā ʒj.  
Syr. è Cort. Aurant. q. f. m. f. Electarium  
sumat Quantitatem Nucis Moschat. Mane  
& Hora quinta Pomeridiana cum Cochl. v.  
Tincturæ Stomachic. sequentis.

*The Chalybeate Electuary.*

Take Conserve of *Roman* Wormwood and Orange Peel, of each six Drachms: Crabs Claws prepared, two Drachms: Steel prepared with Sulphur, compound Powder of Arum Root and Species Diambra, of each one Drachm: Syrup of Orange Peel, a suffi-

F

cient

cient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken in the Morning, and at Five in the Afternoon, with four Spoonfuls of the following Stomach Tincture.

*Tinctura Stomachica Amara.*

℞ Infus. Amar. simp. ℥viii. Aq. Absinth. mag. comp. Pæon. comp. āā ℥j. m. f. Tinctura.

*The Bitter Stomach Tincture.*

Take the simple bitter Infusion, eight Ounces : Wormwood Water of the greater Composition and compound Piony Water, of each one Ounce. Mix and make a Tincture.

*Observations.*

These are ordered to strengthen the Stomach and promote a good Digestion, on which the regular Performances of the other Functions of the Body in a great Measure depend.

*The EPILEPSY, VERTIGO, and  
TETANUS.*

*Haustus Cephalicus.*

℞ Aq. Ceras. Nigr. ℥jss. Pæon. comp. ℥fs. Sp. C. C. gutt. xv. Tinct. Castor. Russ. gutt. xv. Syr. è Cort. Aurant. ℥ij. m. f. Haustus ter de Die sumendus.

*The Cephalick Draught.*

Take Black Cherry Water, one Ounce and an  
Half :



Half: Compound Piony Water, Half an Ounce: Spirit of Hartshorn, fifteen Drops: Tincture of *Russia* Castor, fifteen Drops: Syrup of Orange Peel, two Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken thrice a Day.

*Observations.*

This is given in Epileptick Disorders, to remove the Obstructions, and give a brisker Circulation to the Blood and Spirits.

*Haustus Antiepilepticus.*

℞ Aq. Ceras. Nigr. ʒjss. Pæon. c. ʒfs. Pulv. ad Guttetam, ʒj. Tinct. Castor. ʒj. Syr. Pæon. comp. q. f. m. f. Haustus sexta quaque Hora sumendus.

*The Antiepileptick Draught.*

Take Black Cherry Water, one Ounce and an Half: Compound Piony Water, Half an Ounce: Powder against the Epilepsy, one Scruple: Tincture of Castor, one Drachm: Compound Syrup of Piony, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every six Hours,

*Observations.*

This is ordered in Spasmodick Disorders, and Rigors of the Nerves, to promote a more regular and copious Secretion of the nervous Fluid, whereby the Tetanus and irregular Vibration of the Nerves are to be relieved. It may be repeated every six or eight Hours, as the Symptoms require.

*Pilulæ Cephalicæ.*

℞ Gum. Ammoniac. Galban. Castor. Russi.  
 āā ʒj. Syr. Pæon. comp. q. f. m. f. Pilulæ  
 mediocr. fumat quatuor Mane & Hora Som-  
 ni cum Cochl. iv. Julep. Cephalici.

*The Cephalick Pills.*

Take Gum Ammoniac, Galbanum and *Russia*  
 Castor, of each one Drachm: Compound  
 Syrup of Pionies, a sufficient Quantity. Mix  
 and make Pills of a moderate Bigness. Four  
 to be taken in the Morning, and at going  
 to Rest, with four Spoonfuls of the Ceph-  
 lick Julep.

*Observations.*

These Pills are given in Pains of the Head,  
 Hysterick Cases, and nervous Disorders. They  
 consist of warm, penetrating, and inciding In-  
 gredients, capable of removing Obstructions,  
 and increasing the natural Heat.

*Mixtura Gummosa.*

℞ Lact. Ammoniac. Bat. ʒviij. fumat Cochl.  
 iij. urgente Spasmo vel Languore.

*The Gum Mixture.*

Take the Milk of Gum Ammoniac, eight  
 Ounces. Three Spoonfuls to be taken, when  
 troubled with Convulsions, or Faintness.

*Observations.*

This is a good Cephalick Medicine, and is  
 directed, in nervous Cases, to be taken at short  
 Intervals, to relieve the frequent Return of  
 Faintness, convulsive Motions, &c.

*Bolus*

*Bolus Nervosus.*

℞ Pulv. ad Guttet. ʒj. Castor. Russ. pulv.  
Spec. Diamb. āā gr. v. Syr. Pæon. c. q. f.  
m. f. Bolus Mane Nocteqe fumend. cum  
Julep. Cephalic.

*The Nervous Bolus.*

Take Powder against the Falling Sicknefs, a  
Scruple: *Russia* Castor powdered, and Spe-  
cies Diambra, of each five Grains: Com-  
pound Syrup of Piony, a sufficient Quantity.  
Mix and make a Bolus, to be taken Night  
and Morning, with the Cephalick Julep.

*Observations.*

This is good in Epileptick Pains of the Head,  
Convulsions, and all nervous Disorders.

*Bolus Cephalicus.*

℞ Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp. ʒj. Rad. Valer.  
Sylv. p. Castor. Russ. pulv. āā gr. v. Conf.  
Alchem. q. f. m. f. Bolus Nocte ac Mane  
fumend.

*The Cephalick Bolus.*

Take compound Powder of Crabs Claws, a  
Scruple: Wild Valerian Root, and *Russia*  
Castor powdered, of each five Grains: Con-  
fection of Kermes, a sufficient Quantity. Mix  
and make a Bolus to be taken, Night and  
Morning.

*Observations.*

This answers much the same Intentions as  
the former, and is of Service in flow, remitting,  
nervous Fevers.

MADNESS.



## M A D N E S S.

*Bolus Gummof.*

℞ Troch. de Myrrh. ʒj. Syr. Croci q. f. m. f.  
Bolus fumat sexta quaque Hora cum Julep.  
Cephalic.

*The Gum Bolus.*

Take Troches of Myrrh, one Scruple: Syrup  
of Saffron, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and  
make a Bolus to be taken every six Hours,  
with the Cephalick Julep.

*Observations.*

This is effectual in a low melancholy State of  
Madness, in which the Tone of the Nerves is  
greatly relaxed; whether of the Hypochondriack  
Kind in Men, or the Hysterical in Women;  
being proper to open Obstructions in either Sex;  
but is more especially serviceable in promoting  
the uterine Discharges of Women, when this  
Disease is increased by Reason of their undue  
Retention.

*Pilulæ Aperitivæ.*

℞ Pil. Rud. Ruffi āā ʒj. m. f. Pilul. v. ter-  
tia quaque Nocte fumend. modò Alvus sit  
adstricta.

*Aperitive Pills.*

Take Pills Ruffi and Rudii, of each a Scruple.  
Mix and make five Pills to be taken  
every third Night, if costive.

*Observations.*

These are good opening Stomachicks, and dis-

discharge pituitous Matter lodged in the Plicæ of the Stomach and Bowels.

*Haustus Emeticus.*

℞ Pulv. Ipecacuan. ʒfs. Aq. Alexit. simp. ʒjfs.  
Oxymel. Scillit. ʒfs. m. f. Haustus Mane vel  
Vesperis sumendus cum Regimine.

*The Emetick Draught.*

Take Powder of Ipecacuanha, Half a Drachm:  
Alexiterial Milk Water; one Ounce and an  
Half: Oxymel of Squills, Half an Ounce.  
Mix and make a Draught to be taken either  
in the Morning or Evening.

*Observations.*

This is one of the best and safest Emeticks, frequent in common Practice, and is often repeated in this Disease with a View as well to clear the Stomach of a noxious Colluvies, as, by the Shock given by its Operation to the whole vascular System, to open Obstructions in the Liver, Spleen, &c. and shake off from the Orifices of the Glands any viscid Matter disturbing the natural Secretions. It is adapted to Persons of a tender Constitution; Antimonial or other strong Emetick Medicines being most available for maniacal Patients of robust Habits of Body.

---

*The QUINCY.*

*Gargarismat. Emollient.*

I.

℞ Decoct. Pectoral. ʒxij. Syr. de Moris ʒj.  
Sp. Sal. Ammoniac ʒj. m. f. Gargarisma te-  
neat Cochl. iij. in Guttore sæpiùs calidè.

*Emol-*



*Emollient Gargles.*

Take Pectoral Decoction, Half a Pint: Syrup of Mulberries, one Ounce: Spirit of Sal Ammoniac, one Drachm. Mix and make a Gargle. Three Spoonfuls to be held in the Throat very often warm.

2.

℞ Decoct. Pectoral. ℔ss. Mell. Rosat. ʒij. m. f. Gargarisma.

Take Pectoral Decoction, Half a Pint: Honey of Roses, two Ounces. Mix and make a Gargle.

*Observations.*

These are frequently ordered in Inflammations of the Tonfils, are useful to relax the internal Parts of the Mouth and Throat, and, after plentiful Bleeding, seldom fail to relieve their painful Constriction in this Disease. They mollify, suppurate, and deterge the tough Phlegm collected in the Glands, and, if the Swelling of the Parts be not far advanced, nor the Matter strongly impacted, will with the Assistance of Catharticks frequently discuss the same.

*Pulvis Uvularis.*

℞ Cort. Granator. Alum. Rup. Terr. Japonic. pulv. āā ʒss. m. f. Pulvis. Aliquantulum Uvulæ applicetur, & subinde obluatur Gargarismate emolliente.

*The Powder for the Uvula.*

Take Pomegranate Peel, Roch Allum, and Japan Earth powdered, of each Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Powder to be applied



applied to the Uvula, washing it off now and then with the emollient Gargle.

*Observations.*

This is ordered in Relaxations of the Uvula, to constringe its Fibres, and enable it to resist Defluxions. The Method of applying it is with a Uvula Spoon, and to suffer it to lie for a While on the Part affected. Proper Alteratives, such as *Pil. de Styracè*, *Tinct. Sacra*, &c. should be used at the same Time, to stay the Fluxion, and carry off the Redundancy of ferrous Humours.

---

*The Diseases of the BREAST.*

*The Asthma.*

*Linctus Expectorans.*

R Oxymel. Scillitic. Ol. Amygd. Dulc. Syr.  
Capill. Veneris āā ʒj. Sacchar. alb. q. s. m. f.  
Linctus fumat Cochlear. j. sæpè.

*The Expectorating Linctus.*

Take Oxymel of Squills, Oil of Almonds, and Syrup of Maidenhair, of each one Ounce : Loaf Sugar, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Linctus. One Spoonful to be taken often.

*Observations.*

This is proper in Asthmas, to promote the Expectoration of thick Phlegm sticking in the Bronchia, and exciting a troublesome fatiguing  
G Cough,

Cough, as it seconds the Efforts of Nature towards its Discharge. To prevent too great Irritation from the Oxymel, as well as lubricate the Passage of the Larynx, it will be convenient to take a Spoonful of the *Linctus Pectoralis*, alternately, with this.

*Mixtura Asthmatica.*

℞ Gum. Ammoniac. ʒj. solve in Aq. Ceras. Nigr. ʒviij. Colaturæ sumat Coch. ij. urgente Oppressione.

*The Asthmatick Mixture.*

Take Gum Ammoniac, one Drachm: Dissolve it in eight Ounces of Black Cherry Water. Two Spoonfuls of the strained Liquor to be taken, when the Patient is troubled with Oppression on the Breast.

*Observations.*

This is a known good Remedy for Oppression and Difficulty of Breathing, especially when proceeding from a nervous Cause.

*Mixtura Expectorans.*

℞ Oxymel. Scillit. Aq. Cinnam. Hord. āā ʒij. m. f. Mixtura. Sumat Cochlear. ij. urgente Dyspnœa.

*The Expectorating Mixture.*

Take Oxymel of Squills and Barley Cinnamon Water, of each two Ounces. Make a Mixture. Two Spoonfuls to be taken, when troubled with Difficulty of Breathing.

*Observations.*

This will assist in Dropsies and Cachexies, when



when attended with an Asthma, and take Place, when common Pectorals avail nothing. It is a good Expecto-rant and Diuretick.

*Pilulæ Solutivæ.*

R Pil. Ruffi ʒfs. f. Pilul. v. sumend. h. f.

*Solutive Pills.*

Take Pill Ruffi, Half a Drachm. Make five Pills to be taken at going to Rest.

*Observations.*

These should be repeated once every two, three, or four Nights, as Occasion may require, to keep the Body soluble, which is absolutely necessary in this Disease.

---

*The Diseases of the HEART.**Guttulæ Cardiacæ.*

R Spir. Lavend. comp. Sal. Vol. Oleof. āā ʒfs. m. sumat Guttas xxx. in Languoribus è quovis Vehiculo.

*The Cardiac Drops.*

Take compound Spirit of Lavender and the Oily Spirit of Volatile Salt, of each Half an Ounce. Mix them together. Thirty Drops to be taken, when faint, in any Liquor.

*Observations.*

These are given in Faintings and Swoonings, to accelerate the Motion of the Blood and Spirits. They warm and strengthen the Nerves, and by their Volatile Quality quickly revive the Motion of the Blood.



*Guttulæ Cephalicæ.*

℞ Spir. Sal. Volat. Oleos. Tinct. Cast. Russ.  
 āā ʒss. m. fumat Gutt. xx. vel xxx. in Lan-  
 guoribus ex Haustu Julepi Cephalici.

*The Cephalick Drops.*

Take Oily Spirit of Volatile Salt and Tincture  
 of *Russia* Castor, of each Half an Ounce.  
 Mix them together. Twenty or thirty Drops  
 to be taken, when faint, in a Draught of the  
 Cephalick Julep.

*Observations.*

These answer much the same Intentions of  
 the former, by promoting a freer Secretion of  
 the Animal Spirits, and increasing the Tonick  
 Motion of the Solids. They are likewise use-  
 ful in Hysterick Fits.

*The Diseases of the STOMACH and*  
 I N T E S T I N E S.

*Bolus Anticolicus.*

℞ Phylon. Londinenf. ʒss. Pulv. è Chel.  
 Cancr. comp. ʒj. Syr. Caryophil. q. f. m. f.  
 Bolus Hora Somni fumendus, & Mane se-  
 quenti superbibat Haustum Catharticum se-  
 quentem.

*The Anticolick Bolus.*

Take *London* Philonium, Half a Drachm :  
 Compound Powder of Crabs Claws, a Scruple :  
 Syrup of Clove Gilly-flowers, a suffi-  
 cient Quantity. Mix and make into a Bo-

lus to be taken at going to Rest, and to take the following Cathartick Draught the next Morning.

*Hauftus cum Rhæo.*

℞ Rad. Rhæi incisi ʒjss. Sem. Cardamom. min. ʒj. infunde in Aquæ bullientis q. f. ad colaturæ ʒijss. adde Aq. Mirabil. ʒfs. m. f. Hauftus.

*The Draught with Rhubarb.*

Take Rhubarb Root sliced, one Drachm and an Half: Lesser Cardamoms, a Scruple. Infuse them in a sufficient Quantity of boiling Water, to strain off two Ounces and an Half; to which add Aqua Mirabilis, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught.

*Observations.*

These are approved Remedies in Cholicks, to remove the Spasmodick Contraction of the Membranes, and carry off the Cause of the Disorder.

*Emplastrum Stomachicum.*

℞ Emp. Stomach. magistr. ʒij. Diachyl. cum Gum. Ol. Macis per Express. āā ʒj. Pulv. Cinnamom. Zinziber. Nucis Moschat. Caryoph. āā ʒfs. m. f. Emplastrum super Alutam extendendum.

*The Stomach Plaister.*

Take The magisterial Stomach Plaister, two Drachms: Diachylon with the Gums and Oil of Mace by Expression, of each one Drachm: Powder of Cinnamon, Ginger, Nutmegs, and Cloves, of each Half a Scruple.



ple. Mix them together for a Plaister to be spread upon Leather.

*Observations.*

This warms and comforts the Nerves of the Stomach, and is serviceable in relieving Pains both of that Part and of the Breast.

*Guttulæ Carminativæ.*

℞ Tinct. Sem. Cardamom. ℥ij. Capiat Cochlearium minimum, urgente Ægitudine, Singultu, vel Dolore, ex Haustulo Vini vel Julepi Perlati.

*The Carminative Drops.*

Take Tincture of Cardamoms, two Ounces. A Tea Spoonful to be taken at any Time, when troubled with Sicknefs, Hiccough, or Pain, in a Draught of Wine, or Pearl Julep.

*Observations.*

These are given in Disorders proceeding from Flatulency, and are of Service in the Hiccough and Spasms of the Stomach; the latter of which they instantly remove, especially if taken in warm Water, or other warm Liquor.

*Guttulæ Stomachicæ.*

℞ Elix. Vitriol. Myns. ℥j. Sumat Guttas xxx. Hora ante Prandium ex Haustu Aquæ Bristolienf. Vino commisti.

*The Stomachick Drops.*

Take *Mynsicht's* Elixir of Vitriol, one Ounce. Thirty Drops to be taken an Hour before Dinner in a Draught of *Bristol* Water and Wine mixed.

*Obfer-*



*Observations.*

These are used as powerful Strengtheners of the Stomach, especially in Relaxations of the same from hard Drinking. They brace its Fibres, and thereby promote Digestion. In Cases where the Stomach is weak and very irritable, are taken to more Advantage in warm Water alone, in such Quantity as not to offend by their too great Acidity.

*Guttulæ Helmontii.*

℞ Elix. Proprietatis Helmont. ℥j. Sumat Gut-  
tas xxx. omni Mane ex Cochlear. iv. Tinct.  
Stomach Amar. superbibendo ℔ss. Aq. Ba-  
thon. tepidè; vel capiat Cochlear. mini-  
mum cum Haustu Vini Albi.

*Helmont's Drops.*

Take *Helmont's* Elixir of Property, one Ounce.  
Thirty Drops to be taken every Morning in  
four Spoonfuls of the Bitter Stomach Tinc-  
ture, drinking afterwards Half a Pint of  
warm Bath Water: Or a Tea Spoonful may  
be taken in a Glass of White Wine.

*Observations.*

These are useful in the Cholick to assist Di-  
gestion, being great Fortifiers of the Fibres of  
the Stomach. They are likewise serviceable in  
the Chlorosis, and destroy Worms in Children.

*Haustus Stomachicus.*

℞ Tinct. Sacræ sine Aloe ℥jss. Cardamom.  
Bat. ʒss. m. f. Haustus bis de Die sumen-  
dus.

*The Stomachick Draught.*

Take Tincture of Hiera Picra, made without Aloes, one Ounce and an Half: Batès's Tincture of Cardamoms, Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken twice a Day.

*Observations.*

This is a warm Stomachick, and given in Cholicks, Pains of the Stomach, Flatulencies, &c.

*Hauftus Solutivus.*

℞ Confect. Cardiac. ʒfs. Pulv. Rhæi gr. xv. Aq. Alexit. simp. ʒjfs. Aq. Mirabil. ʒijj. Syr. Croc. ʒij. m. f. Hauſtus omni Nocte ſumend.

*The Solutive Draught.*

Take Cardiack Confection, Half a Drachm: Powder of Rhubarb, fifteen Grains: Simple Alexiterial Water, one Ounce and an Half: Aqua Mirabilis, three Drachms: Syrup of Saffron, two Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every Night.

*Observations.*

This is ordered to keep the Body open in coſtive Habits, attended with conſtant Cholick Pains.

*Electarium Stomachicum.*

℞ Conf. Abſinth. Rom. Flav. Cort. Aurant. āā ʒvj. Pulv. Ari comp. recent. ʒijj. Chalyb. cum Sulph. ppt. ʒij. Zinziberis pulv. ʒj. Syr. è Cort. Aurant. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium. Capiat Quantitatem Nucis Moſchatae majoris Mane & Hora quinta Pomeridiana ſuperbibendo Aq. Pyrmont. ℔fs.

*The*



*The Stomackick Electuary.*

Take Conserve of *Roman*. Wormwood and Orange Peel, of each six Drachms: Compound Powder of Arum Root, fresh made, three Drachms: Steel prepared with Sulphur, two Drachms: Ginger powdered, one Drachm: Syrup of Orange Peel, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a large Nutmeg to be taken in the Morning, and at Five in the Afternoon, drinking Half a Pint of *Pyrmont* Water after it.

*Observations.*

This is good to warm and invigorate the Blood, and strengthen the Stomach. It defends it against the Attack of any sharp, scorbutic, gouty, or other Humour, and, when assisted with gentle Exercise on Horseback, will in Time enable Nature to discharge them by the Kidnies and other Emunctories of the Body.

*Eleosaccharum Stomachicum.*

R Ol. Menth. Chym. ʒij. Sumat Gutt. quinque vel sex cum Sacchar. pulv. urgente Singultu.

*The Stomackick Eleosaccharum.*

Take Chymical Oil of Mint, two Drachms. Five or six Drops to be taken in Powder Sugar, when troubled with the Hiccough.

*Observations.*

These are ordered to appease that spasmodick Motion of the Stomach, called the Hiccough, in nervous Fevers, Paralytick Cases, &c.

H

*Pilula*



*Pilulæ Anodynæ Cathartic.*

℞ Extr. Rudii ʒfs. Thebaic. gr. j. m. f. Pilul. quinque.

*The Anodyne Purging Pills.*

Take Extract. Rudii, Half a Drachm: Theban, one Grain. Mix and make five Pills.

*Observations.*

These are prescribed in the Cholick, to carry off the offending Pituita lodged in the Stomach and Colon, which, by obstructing the Passages, causes such violent Pain. Catharticks are most advantageously administered for the above Purpose in this Form joined with an Opiate, which allays the Spasms of the Stomach and Intestines, prevents their Rejection and abates the Vellication necessarily occasioned by their Operation.

*Pulvis ad Tormina.*

℞ Pulv. Rhæi optim. gr. v. Sem. Anisi gr. iij. m. f. Pulvis sumendus urgente Dolore è Cochlear. Syr. Violar.

*The Powder for the Gripes.*

Take Powder of the best Rhubarb, five Grains: Aniseeds, three Grains. Mix and make a Powder to be taken, when the Pain requires it, in a Spoonful of Syrup of Violets.

*Observations.*

This carries off the slimy Matter causing the Gripes in Children.

*Tinctura Aromatica.*

℞ Rad. Zedoar. Gallang. Cort. Aurant. Sem. Cardamom. min. āā ʒj. infunde in Aq. bullientis

lientis q. f. ad colatur. ℥viiij. adde Aq. Pæon. comp. ʒvj. Sp. Lavend. comp. ʒiij. m. f. Tinctura. Capiat Cochlear. iv. Mane & Vesper.

*The Aromatick Tincture.*

Take Roots of Zedoary, Galingal, Orange Peel and Lesser Cardamoms, of each one Drachm. Infuse them in a sufficient Quantity of boiling Water, to strain off eight Ounces; to which add compound Piony Water, six Drachms: Spirit of Lavender, three Drachms. Mix and make a Tincture. Four Spoonfuls to be taken Morning and Evening.

*Observations.*

This warms, strengthens, and comforts the Fibres of the Stomach, promotes Digestion, and is therefore of Service in Cholicks, the Gout, &c.

*The HÆMORRHOIDS.*

*Boli Hæmorrhoidales.*

I.

℞ Lact. Sulph. Chel. Cancr. præparat. Æthiop. min. āā gr. xv. Conf. Alchem. q. f. m. f. Bolus.

*Hæmorrhoidal Boluses.*

Take Milk of Sulphur, Crabs Claws prepared, and Æthiops Mineral, of each fifteen Grains: Confection of Kermes, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

H 2

2. ℞



2.

R Elect. Diacass. cum Mann. ʒij. Lact. Sulph. ʒfs. Syr. Violar. q. f. m. f. Bolus.

Take Diacassia with Manna, two Drachms : Milk of Sulphur, Half a Drachm : Syrup of Violets, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

3.

R Conf. Violar. ʒij. Lact. Sulph. ʒj. Chel. Cancr. præp. ʒfs. Syr. Violar. q. f. m. f. Bolus.

Take Conserve of Violets, two Scruples : Milk of Sulphur, a Scruple : Crabs Claws prepared, Half a Scruple : Syrup of Violets, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

*Observations.*

These are given in the Hæmorrhoids or Piles, for which Purpose they are well adapted. They obtund the Sharpness of the Blood and Juices, and are good Alteratives.

*Electarium Sulphuratum.*

R Conf. Cynosbat. Flor. Aurant. āā ʒvj. Chel. & Ocul. Cancr. ppt. āā ʒj. Lact. Sulph. ʒij. Syr. è Cort. Aurant. q. f. m. f. Electarium fumat Quantitatem Nucis Moschat. bis de Die cum Julepo Perlat.

*The Sulphur Electuary.*

Take Conserve of Hips and Orange Flowers, of each six Drachms : Crabs Eyes and Claws prepared, of each a Drachm : Milk of Sulphur, two Drachms : Syrup of Orange Peel, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Elec-



Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day with the Pearl Julep.

*Observations.*

This is a great Sweetener of the Juices, and destroys Acidities in the first Passages.

*Hauftus ad Hæmorrhoid.*

℞ Pulp. Cassiæ ʒij. Flor. Sulph. ʒss. Aq. Ceras. nigr. ʒjss. m. f. Haustus H. S. omni Nocte sumend.

*The Draught for the Hæmorrhoids.*

Take Pulp of Cassia, two Drachms : Flower of Brimstone, Half a Drachm : Black Cherry Water, one Ounce and an Half. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every Night going to Rest.

*Observations.*

This answers the Intention its Title expresses, is laxative and specifick in this Disease.

*Pulv. Sulphurat.*

℞ Ocul. Cancr. & Coral. rubr. præp. Lact. Sulph. āā ʒss. m. f. Pulv. sumendus Mane Nocteq.

*The Sulphur Powder.*

Take Crabs Eyes and Red Coral prepared, Milk of Sulphur, of each Half a Scruple. Mix and make a Powder to be taken Morning and Night.

*Observations.*

This is given as a Sweetener for the Piles.

*Unguentum Hæmorrhoidale.*

℞ Ung. Populn. Alb. Camph. āā ʒj. Laudan.

dan. Liquid. ʒj. m. f. Unguentum Parti affectæ tepidè utendum.

*The Hæmorrhoidal Ointment.*

Take Ointment of Poplar and White Ointment, of each one Ounce: Liquid Laudanum, a Drachm. Mix and make an Ointment to be used to the Part affected warm.

*Observations.*

This mitigates the Pain proceeding from the Piles, by mollifying and relaxing the great Tension of the Parts affected.

*A* D I A R R H Œ A.

*Boli Purgant. Anodyn.*

I.

℞ Rhæi pulv. gr. xv. Diafcord. S. M. ʒfs. Laud. Liquid. Sydenham. gutt. x. Syr. de Mecon. q. f. m. f. Bolus.

*Anodyne Purging Boluses.*

Take Rhubarb powdered, fifteen Grains: Diafcordium without Honey, Half a Drachm: Sydenham's Liquid Laudanum, ten Drops: Diacodium, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

2.

℞ Diafcord. S. M. ʒij. Rhæi pulv. ʒj. Ol. Cinnam. gutt. j. Syr. de Mecon. q. f. m. f. Bolus.

Take Diafcordium without Honey, two Scruples: Rhubarb powdered, a Scruple: Oil of

of Cinnamon, a Drop : Diacodium, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

*Observations.*

These are given in Fluxes with Gripping, to carry off the offending Matter, and afterwards restringe the Bowels.

*Bolus ad Diarrhœam.*

℞ Conf. ros. rubr. ʒss. Terr. Japonic. pulv. Coral. rubr. ppt. āā gr. xij. Croc. Mart. Astring. gr. vj. Syr. è cond. Nuc. Moschat. q. s. m. f. Bolus sexta quaque Hora sumendus.

*The Bolus for a Diarrhœa.*

Take Conserve of Roses, Half a Drachm : Japan Earth powdered, and Red Coral prepared, of each twelve Grains : Astringent Saffron of Mars, six Grains : Syrup of preserved Nutmeg, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make into a Bolus to be taken every six Hours.

*Observations.*

This answers the Intention its Title expresses, qualifies the sharp Humours in the Bowels, and constringes their Fibres.

*Apozema Cardiac. Restricting.*

℞ Decoct. alb. lbij. Aq. Cinnam. fort. ʒij. Conf. Ros. rubr. ʒj. cola & f. Apozema pro Potu ordinario.

*The Cardiac Restricting Apozem.*

Take the white Drink, a Quart : Strong Cinnamon Water, two Ounces : Conserve of  
Roses,



Roses, an Ounce: Strain it and make an Apozem for common Drink.

*Observations.*

This is given for common Drink in Diarrhœas and all acute Cases inclining thereto, is soft and alkaline, and therefore proper to obtund Acidities predominant in the Stomach and Bowels.

*Haustus Restrings.*

℞ Aq. Lact. Alexit. ʒjss. Cinnam. fort. ʒss. Conf. Fracast. S. M. ʒj. Laud. Liquid. gutt. x. Sacch. alb. q. s. m. f. Haustus fumendus H. S.

*The Restrington Draught.*

Take Alexiterial Milk Water, one Ounce and an Half: Strong Cinnamon Water, Half an Ounce: *Fracastorius's* Confection without Honey, one Drachm: Liquid Laudanum, ten Drops: White Sugar, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Draught to be taken at going to rest.

*Observations.*

This is useful in all Diarrhœas and Fluxes of the Belly.

*Haustus cum Rhæo.*

℞ Pulv. Rhæi ʒj. Aq. Cinnam. ten. ʒss. Syr. Cichor. cum Rhab. ʒij. m. f. Haustus Mane fumendus.

*The Rhubarb Draught.*

Take Powder of Rhubarb, one Scruple: Small Cinnamon Water, Half an Ounce: Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb, two Drachms.  
Mix

Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Morning.

*Observations.*

This is commonly given to Children against Purging and Gripes. The Dose to be varied according to the Age, Constitution, &c.

*Mixtura Restrings.*

℞ Aq. Lactis, Cinnam. ten. Pæon. comp. āā ʒj. Diascord. S. M. ʒij. m. f. Mixtura sumat Cochl. iij. post singulas Dejectiones liquidas.

*The Restraining Mixture.*

Take Milk Water, Small Cinnamon and compound Piony Waters, of each one Ounce: Diascordium without Honey, two Drachms: Make a Mixture. Three Spoonfuls to be taken after every loose Stool.

*Observations.*

This is given to restringe and strengthen the Bowels after due Evacuation with Rhubarb, &c.

*The B L O O D Y F L U X.*

*Bolus Catharticus.*

℞ Rhubarb. pulv. ʒj. Calomel ppt. ʒss. Ol. Cinnam. gutt. j. Conf. Acherem. q. s. m. f. Bolus primo Mane sumend.

*The Cathartick Bolus.*

Take Rhubarb powdered, a Scruple: Calomel prepared, Half a Scruple: Oil of Cinnamon, one Drop: Confection of Kermes, a  
I suffi-



sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken in the Morning early.

*Observations.*

This is of singular Service in a Dysentery, Fluor Albus, and Gonorrhœa, to dislodge the morbid Matter, which obstructs the Orifices of the Glands, and eludes the Power of restraining Medicines in these Diseases.

*Bolus Specificus.*

℞ Conf. Ros. rubr. ʒj. Terr. Japon. pulv. Coral. rubr. ppt. āā gr. xij. Rad. Ippeacacoan. pulv. gr. v. Diacod. q. s. m. f. Bolus fumendus Mane Nocteque cum Decoct. Cardiac.

*The Specifick Bolus.*

Take Conserve of Red Roses, a Scruple: *Japan* Earth powdered, and Red Coral prepared, of each twelve Grains: *Ippeacanha* Root powdered, five Grains: *Diacodium*, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken Night and Morning.

*Observations.*

There is not a better Remedy in obstinate Dysenteries, provided an Emetic of *Ippeacanha* in small Quantity be given at proper Intervals, and not more than Half a Pint of white Drink be allowed during its Operation.

*Electarium Restrings.*

℞ Diascord. S. M. Conf. Rosar. rubr. āā ʒss. Terr. Japonic. pulv. Troch. de Carabe āā ʒjss.

ʒjss. Syr. Cydoniro. q. f. m. f. Electarium  
sumat bis de Die Quantitatem Nucis Mos-  
chat. cum Haustu Julepi restringentis.

*The Restraining Electuary.*

Take Diascordium without Honey, and Con-  
serve of Roses, of each Half an Ounce: *Ja-*  
*pan* Earth powdered, and Troches of Am-  
ber, of each a Drachm and an Half: Syrup  
of Quinces, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and  
make into a Electuary. The Quantity of  
a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day with a  
Draught of the restraining Julep.

*Observations.*

This is a proper Restraining in the Bloody  
Flux, Diarrhœa, Fluor Albus, and immoderate  
Flux of the Menses, after proper Catharticks  
have discharged the morbid Colluvies, and  
may be repeated oftener than here directed, if  
the Violence of the Disease should require it.  
In Cases where the Fibres are greatly relaxed,  
the Bolus Stypticus will be found a more ef-  
fectual Restraining, and perform the Cure with  
more Speed and Certainty.

*Enema Balsamicum.*

R Ol. Lini ʒiv. Balf. Locatell. solut. ʒss.  
Theriac. Andr. ʒij. Juscul. Gallinac. ʒiv.  
m. f. Enema.

*The Balsamick Clyster.*

Take Linseed Oil, four Ounces: *Lucatellus's*  
Balsam, Half an Ounce: *Venice* Treacle, two  
Drachms: Chicken Broth, four Ounces.  
Mix and make a Clyster.



*Observations.*

This is commonly ordered in Excoriations of the Bowels from the Bloody Flux; is anodyne and healing, and supplies the inner Surface of the Intestines with Matter somewhat similar to their natural Mucus, after the same has been abraded by the Acrimony of the Humours. It likewise defends them from painful Irritations occasioning a troublesome Tenismus in this torturing Disease, and cements the Mouths of the Vessels from whence the Blood and Slime proceed.

*Enema Restrings.*

R Decoct. alb. ℥x. Theriac. Androm. vel Diascord. ℥ss. m. f. Enema.

*The Restricting Clyster.*

Take White Drink, ten Ounces: Venice Treacle or Diascordium, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Clyster.

*Observations.*

This is a good strengthening, anodyne Restricting in Dysenteries and Diarrhœas; and, in Cases where the Bowels are reduced to a weak State by the Violence, or long Continuance of these Diseases, will more effectually corroborate their Fibres, correct the peccant Acrimony, and relieve the Pain, than any internal Medicine whatsoever, by Reason the Stomach, after being much debilitated, relaxes and becomes unable, through the Flaccidity of its Fibres, to convey the same in proper Time and Quantity, to produce the desired Effects in the Intestines.

*The*

*The ILIACK PASSION.**Apozema Catharticum.*

℞ Aq. Stretham. ℔iv. coque ad ℔ij. adde Nucis Moschat. Macis, Sem. Cardam. min. āā ʒss. in colatura solve Mannæ ʒjss. m. f. Apozema tepide bibendum.

*The Purging Apozem.*

Take *Stretham* Water, two Quarts; boil away to one Quart: Add to it Nutmeg, Mace, and Lesser Cardamoms, of each Half a Drachm. Dissolve in the strained Liquor Manna, one Ounce and an Half. Make an Apozem to be drank warm.

*Observations.*

This will often move the Bowels in this Disease, after the strongest Catharticks have been administered without Effect, and powerfully scowers the Ureters, for which Reasons it is one of the most prevalent Purges in all nephritick Cases and Fits of the Stone. In most Cholicks no Medicine takes Place sooner, since, by gently relaxing the constipated Fibres of the Bowels, and gradually resolving the indurated Fæces which obstruct their Passage, it takes off the Pressure on their internal Coat, and thereby prevents the great Inflammation otherwise ensuing, which often terminates in a Mortification of the Part affected. In the Hysterick Cholick, nothing gives more immediate Relief, with an Opiate after it, for which Purpose see *The Anodyne Draught*. By its carminative Warmth



Warmth it disperſeth the Hyſterick Flatus, diſtending the Plicæ of the Inteſtines, and without Irritation expels the acrid indigeſted Matter, which, by corrugating their Fibres, gives ſuch Pain and Diſturbance to the whole nervous Syſtem in Women of a ſlender Frame and irritable Conſtitution.

*Hauſtus Anodynus.*

℞ Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. Cinnam. ten. āā ʒj. Pæon. comp. ʒſs. Extract. Thebaic. gr. jſs. Sacchar. alb. q. ſ. m. f. Hauſtus ſumat H. S.

*The Anodyne Draught.*

Take Black Cherry and Small Cinnamon Water, of each one Ounce: Compound Piony Water, Half an Ounce: *Theban* Extract, one Grain and an Half: Sugar, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Draught to be taken at going to Reſt.

*Observations.*

This is given as an Opiate in the Cholick after proper Evacuations, particularly in the Hyſterick Kind, to appeaſe the Spasms, and relieve the painful Irritations.

**WORMS.**

*Pulvis Cathartic.*

℞ Pulv. Comitiff. Warivicenf. gr. xij. Calomel præp. gr. iv. m. f. Pulvis ſumendus primo Mane.

*The*

*The Purging Powder.*

Take the Countess of *Warwick's* Powder, twelve Grains : Calomel prepared, four Grains. Mix and make a Powder to be taken in the Morning early.

*Observations.*

This is given for the Worms in Children, and in Scrophulous Cases.

---

*The D R O P S Y.*

*Haustus Cathartici Hydropici.*

I.

℞ Gutt. Gambog. ʒj. Sal Tartar. ʒss. Pulv. Zinziber. gr. v. Vin. alb. ʒij. Syr. de Rhamn. ʒss. m. f. Haustus Mane sumendus.

*Cathartick Draughts for the Dropsy.*

Take Gamboge, a Scruple : Salt of Tartar, Half a Scruple : Powdered Ginger, five Grains : White Wine, two Ounces : Syrup of Buckthorn, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Morning.

2.

℞ Pulv. Jalap. ʒss. Sal Tartar. ʒss. Zinziberis pulv. gr. v. Syr. de Rhamn. ʒvj. Vin. alb. ʒij. m. f. Haustus.

Take Powder of Jalap, Half a Drachm : Salt of Tartar, Half a Scruple : Powder of Ginger, five Grains : Syrup of Buckthorn, six Drachms : White Wine, two Ounces. Mix and make a Draught.

*Obfer-*



*Observations.*

There are no better Purges in Hydropical Cases; but the Patient should be well supplied with Mutton Broth, their Operation being very quick and rough.

*Tinctura Amara Chalybeata.*

℞ Summit. Absinth. Rom. ℥iij. Rad. Gentian. Zedoar. Sem. Cardamom. min. āā ʒj. infunde frigidè in Aq. Lact. Alex. ℥xij. colaturæ adde Aq. Absinth. mag. comp. ℥iv. Vin. Chalyb. ℔ss. m. f. Tinctura sumat Cochlear. vj. Mane & Vesperi superbibendo Haustum Aquæ Spadanæ.

*The Bitter Chalybeate Tincture.*

Take the Tops of *Roman Wormwood*, three Drachms: Roots of *Gentian*, *Zedoary*, and *Lesser Cardamoms*, of each a Drachm. Infuse them cold in twelve Ounces of *Alexiterial Milk Water*. To the strained Liquor add *Wormwood Water* of the greater Composition, four Ounces: *Chalybeate Wine*, Half a Pint. Mix and make a Tincture. Six Spoonfuls to be taken Morning and Evening, drinking Half a Pint of *Spaw Water* afterwards.

*Observations.*

This is a good strengthening Bitter, increaseth the Motion of the Blood, warmes the nervous Fibres, and revives the natural Heat in leucophlegmatic dropfical Habits attended with bad Digestion and swelled Legs.

*Tinctura*

*Tinctura Stomachica.*

℞ Sem. Sinap. ʒiij. Rad. Gallang. Gentian.  
Zedoar. Sem. Cardam. min. āā ʒj. infunde  
in Aq. bullientis ʒxij. colaturæ adde Aq.  
Absinth. mag. comp. ʒiij. Sp. Lavend.  
comp. ʒvj. m. f. Tinctura. Capiat Cochlear.  
unum bis in Die.

*The Stomachick Tincture.*

Take Mustard-seeds, three Drachms: Galin-  
gal and Gentian Roots, Zedoary and Lesser  
Cardamoms, of each a Drachm. Infuse them  
in twelve Ounces of boiling Water. To the  
strained Liquor add Wormwood Water of  
the greater Composition, three Ounces: Spi-  
rit of Lavender compound, six Drachms.  
Mix and make a Tincture. One Spoonful  
to be taken twice a Day.

*Observations.*

This is given, as a Fortifier of the Stomach  
and nervous Fibres, in the Ascites and Dropsy.

*The Diseases of the LIVER.**The Jaundice.**Electarium Digestivum.*

℞ Conf. flaved. Aurant. Absinth. Rom. āā ʒvj.  
Spec. Diamb. Sal. Absinth. āā ʒj. Chalyb.  
cum Sulph. præp. ʒij. Syr. è Cort. Citri q. f.  
m. f. Electarium. Sumat Quantitatem Nu-  
cis Moschatæ bis in Die superbibendo Hauf-  
tum Aq. Bathon. tepefact.



*The Digestive Electuary.*

Take Conserve of Orange Peel, and *Roman* Wormwood, of each six Drachms: Species Diambra and Salt of Wormwood, of each a Drachm: Steel prepared with Sulphur, two Drachms: Syrup of Citron Peel, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day, drinking a Draught of *Bath* Water warm after it.

*Observations.*

This is beneficial in the Jaundice, to remove the Obstructions in the Liver, and amend the several Digestions of the Body. It should not be taken till the biliary Duct has been sufficiently opened and deterged by the Use of saponaceous Medicines and gentle Catharticks, lest the premature Administration of so ponderous a Remedy in the Beginning of this Disease, before the Plethora in the Liver arising from the Stagnation of the Bile is removed, should occasion a Rupture in the small Vessels of that tender Viscus, and bring on a Dropsy, or render the Patient tabid and leucophlegmatick.

Vide Hautt. cum Milleped.

See the Draught with Woodlice.

*The*

*The* DIABETES.*Pilulæ Aluminosæ.*

I.

℞ Pulv. Terr. Japonic. Gum. Arabic. Sang. Dracon. Alumin. Rup. āā ʒss. Tereb. è Chio q. f. m. f. Pilul. mediocres. Sumat iv. Mane & Vesperi cum Aq. Bristolienf. & Vino rubr. pro Potu.

*Aluminous Pills.*

Take Powder of *Japan* Earth, Gum Arabic, Dragon's Blood, and Roch Allum, of each Half a Drachm: *Chio* Turpentine, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make moderate-sized Pills. Four to be taken Morning and Evening, with *Bristol* Water and Red Wine for common Drink.

2.

℞ Alum. Rup. pulv. ʒiij. liquefacto in Cochleario ferreo adde S. A. Sanguin. Dracon. ʒj. Mucilag. Gum. Tragacanth. q. f. f. Pilul. mediocres sumat ut præcedent.

Take Roch Allum powdered, three Drachms; when melted in an Iron Spoon, add to it, according to Art, Dragon's Blood, a Drachm: Mucilage of Gum Tragacanth, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make it into moderate-sized Pills to be taken as the foregoing.

*Observations.*

These are strong Stypticks, and are endowed with the Power of strengthening the fibrous Parts of the Blood, and restraining the great



lymphatick Drain in this Disease. They are likewise good, if discreetly administered, in old  
 - Gleets, the Fluor Albus, immoderate Flux of  
 - the Menses, and in short most Diseases that are  
 - the Effects of too great Relaxation.

---

## *The Diseases of the KIDNIES and BLADDER.*

### *Bolus Diureticus.*

℞ Conf. Fl. Malvæ ʒss. Sal. Prunel. ʒj. Opo-  
 bals. gr. x. Syr. Balsamic. q. f. m. f. Bolus  
 fumendus Mane & Sero cum Julepo Nephrit,  
 Perlato.

### *The Diuretick Bolus.*

Take Conserve of Mallow Flowers, Half a  
 Drachm. Salt of Prunel, a Scruple: Balm  
 of *Gilead*, ten Grains: Balsamick Syrup, a  
 sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus  
 to be taken Night and Morning with the  
 Nephritick Pearl Julep.

### *Observations.*

This is balsamick and diuretick, heals Ex-  
 coriations on the Neck of the Bladder, cleanses  
 the Passages, and promotes Urine.

### *Enema Terebinthinat.*

℞ Decoct. com. pro Clyst. ʒx. Syr. Violar.  
 Mel. Mercur. āā ʒj. Terebinth. Venet. Vi-  
 tello Ovi solut. ʒss. Sal. Gem. ʒij. m. f.  
 Enema tepidè injiciendum.

*The Turpentine Clyster.*

Take common Decoction for Clysters, ten Ounces : Syrup of Violets and Honey of Mercury, of each an Ounce : *Venice Turpentine*, dissolved in the Yolk of an Egg, Half an Ounce : Pit Salt, two Drachms. Mix and make a Clyster to be injected warm.

*Observations.*

This is generally made Use of in such cho-lick Pains as proceed from the Stone and Gravel. By its Warmth and diuretick Quality it answers the Intention of a Fomentation to the Bladder and urinary Passages, relaxes their Coats, and promotes the Descent of Gravel and mucous Matter causing Obstruction and Pain, and at the same Time empties the Bowels, so as to give Room for the proper Dilatation of the Ureters, to discharge the Cause of the Disease.

*Emulsio Nephritica.*

R Amygd. dulc. decort. No. xx. contusis affunde Aq. Hordeat. ℥ij. Gum Arabic. solut. ʒss. addē Aq. Cinnam. ten. ʒj. Sacchar. alb. q. s. m. f. Emulsio de qua bibat Haustum tepidē frequenter.

*The Nephritick Emulsion.*

Take sweet Almonds blanched, No. xx. bruise and pour on them Barley Water, a Quart : Gum Arabic dissolved, Half an Ounce ; add to them small Cinnamon Water, an Ounce : Sugar, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Emulsion. A Draught of which is to be drank often warm.

*Obser-*



*Observations.*

This is cooling and demulcent, and is frequently used against Heat of Urine, Strangury, &c.

*Haustus cum Balsam. Copaiva.*

℞ Bals. Copaiv. solut. ʒss. Aq. Ceras. nigr. ʒij.  
Pæon. comp. ʒss. Syr. Limon. ʒiij. m. f.  
Haustus sumendus Mane & Vesperi.

*The Draught with Balsam Capiivi.*

Take Balsam Capiivi dissolved, Half a Drachm : Black Cherry Water, two Ounces : Compound Piony Water, Half an Ounce : Syrup of Lemons, three Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken Morning and Evening.

*Observations.*

This is a good Balsamick, and answers as a Diuretick.

*Haustus Diuretici.*

I.

℞ Aq. Ceras. nigr. ʒj. Aq. Nephritic. ʒvj. Sp. Nitr. dul. gutt. xx. Syr. ex Althæa ʒss. m. f. Haustus.

*Diuretick Draughts.*

Take Black Cherry Water, one Ounce : Nephritick Water, six Drachms : Sweet Spirit of Nitre, twenty Drops : Syrup of Marshmallows, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught.

2.

℞ Aq. Nephritic. ʒjss. Ocul. Cancr. præp. ʒj.  
Sal.



Sal. Prunel. ℥ss. Syr. ex Althæa ℥ss. m. f.  
Haustus omni Nocte sumend.

Take Nephritick Water, one Ounce and an Half: Crabs Eyes prepared, a Scruple: Salt Prunella, Half a Scruple: Syrup of Marshmallows, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every Night.

*Observations.*

These are given in Nephritick Cases, and are good to correct the Heat and Acrimony of the Humours, and gently promote their Discharge by *Diuresis*.

*Mixtura Nephritica.*

℞ Gum. Arabic. ℥j. solve in Aq. Hord. ℥xij.  
adde Aq. Cinnam. ten. Syr. ex Althæa āā  
℥ij. m. f. Mixtura bibat Haustulum frequenter.

*The Nephritick Mixture.*

Take Gum Arabic, one Ounce; dissolve it in Barley Water, twelve Ounces: Add small Cinnamon Water and Syrup of Marshmallows, of each two Ounces. Make a Mixture. A Draught to be taken often.

*Observations.*

This is given in the Gravel to relax the urinary Passages, and relieve the Suppression of Urine.

*Pilulæ Nephriticæ.*

℞ Spec. Diatragacanth. frigid. Test. Ostrear.  
præp. Ocul. Cancr. præp. āā ℥j. Tereb. è  
Chio q. f. m. f. Pilul. mediocr. sumat quatuor

tuor Mane ac Vesperi cum Haustu Aq.  
Spadan.

*The Nephritick Pills.*

Take cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth,  
Oyster Shells and Crabs Eyes prepared, of  
each a Drachm: *Chio* Turpentine, a suffi-  
cient Quantity. Mix and make moderate-  
sized Pills. Four to be taken Morning and  
Evening with a Draught of *Spaw* Water.

*Observations.*

These are serviceable in the Stone and Gra-  
vel, to heal, deterge, and strengthen the urinary  
Passages.

*Pilul. Anodynæ Nephritic.*

℞ Pilul. Pacific. Starkæi gr. viij. f. Pilul. ij.  
sumat H. S. post Enema Terebinthinat.

*The Anodyne Nephritick Pills.*

Take *Starkey's* Pacifick Pill, eight Grains.  
Make into two Pills to be taken going to  
Rest after the Turpentine Clyster.

*Observations.*

These are given in Cases of extreme Pain  
from Disorders in the Bladder and Kidnies.

*Pulvis Nephriticus.*

℞ Test. Ovor. Ocul. & Chel. Cancror. præp.  
āā ℥ss. m. f. Pulvis ter de Die sumendus  
cum Julepo Nephritic. Perlato.

*The Nephritick Powder.*

Take Eggs Shells prepared, Crabs Eyes and  
Claws prepared, of each Half a Scruple.  
Mix

Mix and make a Powder to be taken three Times a Day with the Nephritick Pearl Julep.

*Observations.*

This is a good alkaline Absorbent and Sweetener.

Vide Haustus cum Milleped.

See the Draught with Woodlice.

---

*The Diseases of the E Y E S.*

*Lotiones Albæ.*

I.

℞ Aq. Plantag. ℥viiij. Troch. alb. Rhaf. zij.  
Vitriol. alb. gr. vj. m. f. Collyrium Mane  
utendum.

*White Lotions.*

Take Plantain Water, eight Ounces : White  
Troches of Rhafes, two Drachms : White  
Vitriol, six Grains. Mix and make a Col-  
lyrium to be used in the Morning.

2.

℞ Aq. Plantag. ℥viiij. Troch. alb. Rhaf. zij.  
m. f. Collyrium.

Take Plantain Water, eight Ounces : White  
Troches of Rhafes, two Drachms. Mix and  
make a Collyrium.

*Lotio Vitriolata.*

℞ Aq. Rosar. Dam. Plantagin. āā ℥iv. Vi-  
triol. alb. ʒfs. m. f. Collyrium.

L

*The*



*The Vitriolated Lotion.*

Take Damask Rose Water and Plantain Water, of each four Ounces : White Vitriol, Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Collyrium.

*Observations.*

These are respectively serviceable in Inflammations, and watery saline Defluxions on the Eyes.

*The GOUT.**Bolus Stomachicus.*

R Pulv. è Chel. Cancror. comp. ℥ss. Rhæi, Serp. Virg. pulv. āā gr. vj. Croci, Spec. Diambri. āā gr. iij. Syr. Croci q. s. m. f. Bolus ter de Die sumendus cum Julepo Cardiac.

*The Stomachick Bolus.*

Take compound Powder of Crabs Claws, Half a Scruple : Rhubarb and Snake-root powdered, of each six Grains : Saffron and Species Diambra, of each three Grains : Syrup of Saffron, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken three Times a Day with the Cardiac Julep.

*Observations.*

This is excellent in the Gout, when the Head or Stomach are attacked. It increases the oscillatory Motion of the Vessels, warms the Blood, and will enable Nature, where the Fibres have

not

not lost their Tone, to disperse the morbi-  
fick Matter, and circulate the same with the  
Blood, till it is exterminated by Perspiration, or  
produces a regular Fit in the extreme Parts.  
It is likewise proper in low depressed Fevers,  
where warm Medicines are required, and like-  
wise in Cholicks, and Pains at the Stomach.

*Haustus Aperitivi.*

1.

℞ Elix. Salutis ℥jss ad ℥ij.

*Aperitive Draughts.*

Take Elixir Salutis, from an Ounce and an  
Half to two Ounces.

2.

℞ Tinct. Sacr. cum Spirit. Vin. Gallic. ppt.  
℥ij. Sp. Lavend. comp. ℥ss. m. f. Haustus  
H. S. sumendus.

Take Tincture of Hiera Picra prepared, with  
*French* Brandy, three Ounces: Compound  
Spirit of Lavender, Half a Drachm. Mix  
and make a Draught to be taken going to  
Rest.

*Observations.*

These are often and justly prescribed in the  
Gout of the Head or Stomach, in cholick Pains  
of the Stomach, and in Paralytick Cases.

*Haustus Purgans.*

℞ Tinct. Sen. ℥ij. Syr. de Spina Cerv. ℥ss.  
m. f. Potio sumend. Mane.

*The Purging Draught.*

Take Tincture of Sena, two Ounces: Syrup  
L. 2 of



of Buckthorn, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Potion to be taken in the Morning.

*Observations.*

This is ordered in an inveterate Gout, when it attacks the Stomach, and is attended with obstinate Costiveness, with the following anodyne Draught to be taken at Night after its Operation.

*Haustus Anodyn.*

℞ Philon. Rom. ℥j. Aq. Cinnam. simpl. Nuc. Moschat. āā ʒvj. Syr. Croci ʒj. m. f. Haustus fumendus H. S.

*The Anodyne Draught.*

Take Roman Philonium, a Scruple: Simple Cinnamon Water and Nutmeg Water, of each six Drachms: Syrup of Saffron, a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken going to Rest.

*Haustus Calidi.*

I.

℞ Conf. Cardiac. ℥j. Piper. long. Zinziber. pulv. āā gr. xv. Aq. Alexit. simp. ʒij. Nuc. Mosch. ʒfs. Syr. Croc. ʒj. m. f. Haustus sexta vel octava quaque Hora fumend.

*Warm Draughts.*

Take Cardiac Confection, a Scruple: Long Pepper and Ginger powdered, of each fifteen Grains: Simple Alexiterial Water, two Ounces: Nutmeg Water, Half an Ounce: Syrup of Saffron, a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every six or eight Hours.

2. ℞



2.

℞ Confect. Cardiac. Rad. Serp. Virg. pulv. āā  
 ʒj. Aq. Alex. simp. ʒij. Aq. Mirab. ʒiij.  
 Syr. è Cort. Aurant. ʒj. m. f. Haustus.

Take Cardiac Confection and Snake-root powdered, of each a Scruple: Simple Alexiterial Water, two Ounces: Aqua Mirabilis, three Drachms: Syrup of Orange Peel, a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught.

*Observations.*

These are ordered in the Gout in the Stomach, when in a great Degree, with Success.

*Haustus Cordialis.*

℞ Conf. Cardiac. ʒfs. Aq. Menth. Pip. simp.  
 ʒjfs. Tinct. Serpentar. Syr. è Cort. Aurant.  
 āā ʒj. m. f. Haustus sexta quaque Hora sumend.

*The Cordial Draught.*

Take Cardiac Confection, Half a Drachm: Simple Pepper Mint Water, one Ounce and an Half: Tincture of Snake-root and Syrup of Oranges, of each a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every six Hours.

*Observations.*

This is ordered in the Gout in the Stomach, upon a Remission of the Pain, after warmer Remedies have been administered.

*Haustus Solutivus.*

℞ Aq. Alex. simp. ʒjfs. Nuc. Mosch. ʒfs. Conf.  
 Raleigh. ʒfs. Tinct. Rhabarb. Vinof. ʒiij.  
 m. f.

m. f. Haust. fumendus Hora Somni omni Nocte.

*The Solutive Draught.*

Take simple Alexiterial Water, an Ounce and an Half: Nutmeg Water, Half an Ounce: *Rawleigh's* Confection, Half a Drachm: Tincture of Rhubarb made with Wine, three Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every Night going to Rest.

*Observations.*

This is useful in the Gout, to keep the Body soluble.

*Haust. Rhabarbarin.*

R Tinct. Rhabarb. Vinos. ℥jss. f. Haustus fumendus tertia quaque Nocte.

*The Rhubarb Draught.*

Take Tincture of Rhubarb made with Wine, an Ounce and an Half. Make a Draught to be taken every third Night.

*Observations.*

This is ordered in the Decline of the gouty Fit, when the Patient is troubled with pertinacious Costiveness.

*Haustus Amarus.*

R Rad. Gentian. Zedoar. Flaved. Cort. Aurant. Sem. Cardam. min. āā ℥ij. infundè frigidè in Aq. Alex. simp. ℥jss. Nuc. Mosch. ℥ss. Vin. Chalybeat. ℥iv. f. Tinctura.

R Tinctura hujus colat. ℥ij. Elixir Vitriol. Myns. gutt. xij. m. f. Haustus fumendus Hora



Hora undecima Matutina & quinta Pomeridiana.

*The Bitter Draught.*

Take Roots of Gentian, Zedoary, Orange Peel, and Lesser Cardamoms, of each two Drachms; infuse them cold in simple Alexiterial Water, a Pint and an Half: Nutmeg Water, Half a Pint: Chalybeate Wine, four Ounces. Make a Tincture.

Take of the above Tincture strained, two Ounces: *Mynsicht's* Elixir of Vitriol, twelve Drops. Mix and make a Draught to be taken at Eleven in the Morning, and at Five in the Afternoon.

*Observations.*

This is given to strengthen the Stomach, and help Digestion, after long Fits of the Gout.

*Haustus Cardiaci.*

I.

R Conf. Cardiac. Pulv. Bezoard. āā ʒj. Aq. Alex. simp. ʒij. Aq. Mirabil. ʒiij. Syr. Croc. ʒj. m. f. Haustus sumendus octava quaque Hora.

*The Cardiac Draughts.*

Take Cardiac Confection and Bezoardic Powder, of each a Scruple: Simple Alexiterial Water, two Ounces: Aqua Mirabilis, three Drachms: Syrup of Saffron, a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every eight Hours.

2. R

2.

℞ Conf. Raleigh. Pulv. Bezoard. āā gr. xv.  
Aq. Alex. simp. ʒjss. Aq. Mirabil. ʒiij.  
Syr. Croc. ʒj. m. f. Haustus.

Take *Rawleigh's* Confection and Bezoardic Powder, of each fifteen Grains: Simple Alexiterial Water, an Ounce and an Half: Aqua Mirabilis, three Drachms: Syrup of Saffron, a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught.

3.

℞ Succ. Limon. ʒvj. Sal. Absinth. ʒfs. Aq. Cinnam. simp. ʒj. Sp. Lavend. comp. ʒj. Sacchar. alb. ʒj. m. f. Haust. sexta quaque Hora fumendus.

Take Juice of Lemons, six Drachms; Salt of Wormwood, Half a Drachm: Simple Cinnamon Water, one Ounce: Compound Spirit of Lavender, a Drachm: Loaf Sugar, a Scruple. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every six Hours.

4.

℞ Pulv. Contray. comp. ʒj. Succ. Limon. ʒvj. Sal. Absinth. ʒfs. Aq. Alexiter. & Cinnam. simp. āā ʒvj. Sp. Lavend. comp. Syr. è Cort. Aurant. āā ʒj. m. f. Haustus sexta quaque Hora fumend.

Take compound Powder of Contrayerva, a Scruple: Juice of Lemons, six Drachms: Salt of Wormwood, Half a Drachm: Simple Alexiterial and Cinnamon Waters, of each six Drachms: Compound Spirit of Lavender and Syrup of Orange Peel, of each a Drachm.



Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every six Hours.

*Observations.*

These are ordered with Success in gouty Fevers, arising from an Inability in Nature, to throw off the Relicks of the gouty Matter, after severe Fits of that Disease.

*Tinctura Diambrae.*

℞ Spec. Diamb. S. O. ℥ij. Vin. alb. ℔ss. f. Tinctura sumat Cochlear. iij. in Rigore vel Singultu.

*Tincture of Diambra.*

Take Species Diambra, made without the Scents, three Drachms: White Wine, Half a Pint. Make a Tincture. Three Spoonfuls to be taken, when troubled with Hiccough or Chilliness.

*Observations.*

This is excellent to dispel Wind and warm the Stomach, when the Gout affects that Part.

*Tinctura Stomachica Calida.*

℞ Rad. Serpent. Virg. Zedoar. Gallang. Sem. Cardamom. min. āā ℥j. infunde in Aq. bullientis q. f. ad colatur. ℥viiij. adde Aq. Absinth. mag. comp. Pæon. comp. āā ℥jss. m. f. Tinctura sumat Coch. iv. sexta quaque Hora.

*The Warm Stomach Tincture.*

Take Snake-root, Zedoary, Galingal-roots and Lesser Cardamoms, of each a Drachm. Infuse them in a sufficient Quantity of Water,

M

to

to strain off eight Ounces; to which add Wormwood Water of the greater Composition and compound Piony Water, of each an Ounce and an Half. Mix and make a Tincture. Four Spoonfuls to be taken every six Hours.

*Observations.*

This is ordered for the Gout in the Stomach, with the Tincture of Hiera Picra, prepared with Wine, at proper Intervals, with Success.

*Tinctura Aromatica.*

℞ Tinct. Aromatic. Cardamom. āā ʒj. m. sumat Guttas L. urgente Ægitudine ex Haustulo Aq. Bathon. tepefact.

Bibat eandem tepefact. cum Vino pro Potu.

*The Aromatick Tincture.*

Take Tincture Aromatic and Tincture of Cardomoms, of each an Ounce. Mix them together. Fifty Drops to be taken, when sick, in a Draught of Bath Water warmed.

Bath Water warmed, and Wine, to be drank for common Drink.

*Observations.*

These are ordered in the Gout, attended with great Oppression, Sickness, and Wind, at the Stomach.

*Tinctura Amara Chalybeata.*

℞ Rad. Zedoar. Gentian. Flaved. Cort. Aurant. Sem. Cardamom. min. āā ʒij. infunde frigidè in Aq. Alexit. simp: lbjss. Flor. Chamæm.



Chamæm. ʒvj. Vin. Chalybeat. ʒiv. m. f.  
Tinctura. Colaturæ bibat Cochl. iv. Hora  
undecima Matutina & quinta Pomeridiana.

*The Bitter Chalybeate Tincture.*

Take Roots of Zedoary, Gentian, Orange  
Peel, and Lesser Cardamoms, of each two  
Drachms. Make a cold Infusion in simple  
Alexiterial Water, a Pint and an Half: Cha-  
momile Flower Water, six Ounces: Chaly-  
beate Wine, four Ounces. Mix and make  
a Tincture. Four Spoonfuls to be drank at  
Eleven in the Morning, and at Five in the  
Afternoon.

*Observations.*

This is ordered after the Pain from the  
Gout in the Stomach and Fever are gone off,  
to restore the Tone of the Stomach, and pro-  
cure a good Appetite and Digestion.

*Mixtura Stomachica.*

R Conf. Cardiac. ʒij. Aq. Menth. Pip. simp.  
Aq. Mirabil. āā ʒiv. f. Mixtura: Sumat  
Cochl. iij. urgente Flatulentia aut Ægritu-  
dine.

*The Stomach Mixture.*

Take Cardiac Confection, two Drachms: Sim-  
ple Pepper Mint Water and Aqua Mirabi-  
lis, of each four Ounces. Make a Mixture.  
Three Spoonfuls to be taken at any Time,  
when troubled with Flatulency or Sicknefs.

*Observations.*

This is ordered to be taken at Pleasure in the  
Gout, attended with Crudities at the Stomach.

*Pains in the JOINTS.**Guttulæ Balsamicæ.*

℞ Balf. Sulph. Terebinthinat. ℥j. fumat gutt. xx. Mane & Vesperi ex Coch. j. Sacch. alb. pulv. vel Syrup. Balsamic.

*The Balsamick Drops.*

Take Balsam of Sulphur prepared with Oil of Turpentine, an Ounce. Twenty Drops to be taken Morning and Evening in a Spoonful of white Powder Sugar, or Syrup of Balsam.

*Observations.*

These are good in chronical Rheumatisms, Sciatica, Pains of the Breast, and Asthma. They penetrate into the minute Recesses of the Body, prove a friendly Balsam to the Nerves, and discharge the peccant Humours by Urine.

*Guttulæ Specificæ.*

℞ Balf. Polychrest. ℥iij. capiat Cochlear. minimum omni Mane ex Haustulo Vini alb. vel Sacchar. pulv.

*The Specifick Drops.*

Take Balsam of many Virtues, three Ounces. A Tea Spoonful to be taken every Morning in a Draught of White Wine, or in Powder Sugar.

*Observations.*

This is given with great Success in Rheumatisms, is an approved Remedy to dry up all superfluous Humidities, and cures old Gleets.



*Hauftus Catharticus.*

℞ Elect. Caryocost. ℥ss. Vin. alb. vel Aq. Nephrit. ℥iij. m. f. Hauftus primo Mane fumend. cum Regimine.

*The Cathartick Draught.*

Take Clove and Costus Electuary, Half an Ounce: White Wine or Nephritick Water, three Ounces. Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Morning early with Regimen.

*Observations.*

This has a good Effect in old Rhematifms, but is most commonly given in strong Constitutions.

Vide Embrocationes anodyn.

See anodyne Embrocations.

*The Diseases of the SKIN.**The Leprosy and Itch.**Apozema Benedict.*

℞ Rad. Oxylapath. Sarfæ āā ℥ij. Cort. Sassafr. ℥ij. Sacch. alb. vel Passul. exacinat. ℥ij. infunde frigidè in Aq. Calcis ℔ij. coletur & filtretur ad Usum. Bibat ℥iv. bis de Die.

*The Blessed Apozem.*

Take Roots of sharp-pointed Dock and Sarfa, of each two Ounces: Bark of Sassafras, two Drachms: White Sugar or Raisins stoned, two Ounces. Make a cold Infusion in Lime Water,

Water, a Quart; ſtrain and filtre it off for Uſe. A Quarter of a Pint to be drank twice a Day.

*Observations.*

This is given in all cutaneous Deformities, as the Leproſy, Scurvy, &c. is of Service to dry up ſuperfluous Moiſture, and ſhould be continued ſome Months, according as the Nature or Degree of the Diſeaſe may require.

*Apozema Specificum.*

℞ Rad. Sarſæ, Oxylapath. āā ʒiij. Lign. Saffafr. Guaiac. raf. āā ʒj. Rad. Liquirit. ʒvj. infunde frigide in Aq. Calcis lbiv. coletur. Bibat ʒiv. bis de Die.

*The Specifick Apozem.*

Take Roots of Sarſaparil and ſharp-pointed Dock, of each three Ounces: Saffafras and Guaiacum Raſpings, of each an Ounce: Liquorice Root, fix Drachms. Infuſe them cold in Lime Water, two Quarts; ſtrain it. A Quarter of a Pint to be drank twice a Day.

*Observations.*

This is intended for a Purifier of the Blood from ſaline ſharp Humours, and for all cutaneous Eruptions, being of a drying and diaphoretick Quality.

*Electarium Antimoniale.*

℞ Conf. Cynoſbat. è Flor. Aurantior. āā ʒij. Antimon. lævigat. ʒiij. Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. ſimp. ʒj. Syr. ex Althæa q. ſ. m. f. Electarium.



tarium. Sumat Quantitatem Nucis Moschat.  
bis de Die cum Apozem. Benedict. ℥ss.

*The Antimonial Electuary.*

Take Conserve of Hips and Orange Flowers,  
of each two Drachms : Antimony levigated,  
three Drachms : Simple Powder of Crabs  
Claws, a Drachm : Syrup of Marshmallows,  
a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make an  
Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to  
be taken twice a Day, with Half a Pint of  
the Blessed Apozem.

*Observations.*

This is good in an inveterate Itch, where by  
its long Continuance, or from a Laceration of  
the small Vessels, the same has found Admit-  
tance into the Blood, and contaminated the Mass.  
It is a good Alterative, prevents the further  
Assimilation of the morbidick Particles with  
the Lympha, and, if taken for two Months, or  
more, as Occasion may require, seldom fails,  
together with proper topical Applications, to  
exterminate that loathsome Disease.

*Electarium Guaiacinum.*

℞ Conf. Cynosbat. ℥jss. Antimon. lævigat.  
Gum. Guaiac. Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. āā zij.  
Syr. è quinque Radicib. q. s. m. f. Electua-  
rium sumend. ut præcedens.

*The Guaiacum Electuary.*

Take Conserve of Hips, an Ounce and an  
Half: Antimony prepared, Gum Guaiacum,  
and Powder of Crabs Claws, of each two  
Drachms :

Drachms : Syrup of the five opening Roots, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary to be taken as the former.

*Observations.*

This is ordered in scorbutick Rheumatisms with Success. It digests, attenuates, and discharges the sharp scorbutick Matter, clears away cutaneous Deformities, and is prevalent in the venereal Taint.

---

## SCROPHULOUS DISEASES.

*Electarium Cinnabarin.*

℞ Conf. Cynosbat. ʒj. Flav. Aurant. ʒss. Cinnab. Antimon. ppt. Chel. Cancr. ppt. Gum. Guaiac. āā ʒj. Syr. Cort. Aurant. q. f. m. f. Electarium. Sumat Quantitatem Nucis Moschat. bis de Die cum Apozemate Specific.

*The Cinnabar Electuary.*

Take Conserve of Hips, an Ounce : Orange Peel, Half an Ounce : Cinnabar of Antimony prepared, two Drachms : Crabs Claws prepared and Gum Guaiacum, of each a Drachm : Syrup of Orange Peel, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary to be taken twice a Day with the Specific Apozem.

*Electarium Antimoniale cum Guaiaco.*

℞ Conf. Cynosbat. ʒj. Gum. Guaiac. Cinnab. Antimon. præp. āā ʒij. Syr. Cort. Citr. q. f. m. f.



m. f. Electarium. Sumat bis de Die ut præcedens.

*The Antimonial Electuary with Guaiacum.*

Take Conserve of Hips, an Ounce: Gum Guaiacum and Cinnabar of Antimony prepared, of each two Drachms: Syrup of Citron Peel, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary to be taken twice a Day as the preceding.

*Observations.*

These are good Alteratives, and of Service in scrophulous and leprous Habits, to take off the Virulency of the morbidick Humour corroding the nervous Papillæ of the Skin and glandular Ducts. By its Weight and other specifick Virtues, it dissipates the acrid scrophulous Matter, and thereby prevents grumous Coagulations of the Blood and Lympha.

*Pulvis Cinnabarin.*

℞ Cinnab. Antimon. Chel. Cancr. præp. āā gr. xv. m. f. Pulvis Hora Somni sumend. cum Julepo Perlato.

*The Cinnabar Powder.*

Take Cinnabar of Antimony and Crabs Claws prepared, of each fifteen Grains. Mix and make a Powder to be taken going to Rest with the Pearl Julep.

*Observations.*

This is good in scrophulous Cases, and Foulness of the Blood, especially in Children.

N

*The*

*The S C U R V Y.**Boli Stomachici.*

I.

℞ Pulv. Ari comp. ʒj. Spec. Diamb. ʒss.  
 Conf. Alchem. q. f. m. f. Bolus. Sumat  
 H. S. cum Julepo Perlato.

*Stomachick Boluses.*

Take compound Powder of Arum Root, a  
 Scruple : Species Diambra, Half a Scruple :  
 Confection of Kermes, a sufficient Quantity.  
 Mix and make a Bolus to be taken going  
 to Rest with the Pearl Julep.

2.

℞ Spec. Diamb. S. O. ʒj. Sal Tartar. Castor.  
 Ruff. Croc. pulv. āā gr. v. m. f. Bolus. Su-  
 mat H. S. cum Julepo Cephalic.

Take Species Diambra without the Scents, a  
 Scruple : Salt of Tartar, *Russia* Castor, and  
 Saffron powdered, of each five Grains : Con-  
 fection of Kermes, a sufficient Quantity.  
 Mix and make a Bolus to be taken going to  
 Rest with the Cephalick Julep.

*Observations.*

These are given in Pains, or Sickness at the  
 Stomach, proceeding from the Scurvy, hard  
 Drinking, or the Gout. They are proper in  
 cold phlegmatick Constitutions, to warm and  
 comfort the Nerves, and discharge viscid Mat-  
 ter by Urine.

*Electarium Æthiopium.*

℞ Conserv. è Cort. Aurant. ʒvj. Æthiop. Mi-  
 neral.



neral. ʒfs. Pulv. Ari comp. Spec. Diamb. āā ʒj. Syr. è Cort. Aurant. q. f. m. f. Electarium. Sumat Quantitatem Nucis Moschat. bis de Die.

*The Æthiops Electuary.*

Take Conserve of Orange Peel, six Drachms : Æthiops Mineral, Half an Ounce : Compound Powder of Arum Root and Species Diambra, of each a Drachm : Syrup of Orange Peel, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day.

*Observations.*

This, when continued some Time, corrects the Acrimony of the Blood, and answers the Intentions required from a good antiscorbutick Remedy.

*Electarium Antiscorbuticum.*

℞ Conf. Absinth. Rom. Flor. Aurant. āā ʒvj. Chel. Cancr. præp. ʒij. Pulv. Ari comp. Spec. Diamb. āā ʒj. Syr. è cond. N. M. q. f. m. f. Electarium. Sumat Quantitatem Nucis Moschat. bis de Die cum Apoze-  
mat. Specific. ʒfs.

*The Scorbutick Electuary.*

Take Conserve of Roman Wormwood and Orange Peel, of each six Drachms : Crabs Claws prepared, two Drachms : Compound Powder of Arum Root and Species Diambra, of each a Drachm : Syrup of preserved Nutmeg, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a

Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day, with Half a Pint of the Specifick Apozem.

*Observations.*

This is given in most scorbutick Cafes, attended with Diforders in the Stomach, being calculated to warm and strengthen Digestion, as well as correct and carry off the scorbutick Acrimony.

*Gargarisma Restrings.*

℞ Myrrh. elect. Terr. Japonic. āā zij. Vin. rubr. ℥ss. m. f. Gargarisma quocum coluantur Gingivæ.

*The Restricting Gargle.*

Take choice Myrrh and Japan Earth, of each two Drachms: Red Wine, Half a Pint. Mix and make a Gargle to wash the Gums.

*Observations.*

This is serviceable in the Scurvy to brace up the Fibres of the Gums, and fasten loose Teeth. By its antiseptick Virtue it resists the Putrifaction of the sharp Humours that erode and destroy the same.

*Mixtura Antiscorbutica.*

℞ Succor. Scorbutic. Batean. sine Sacchar. præparat. ℥x. Aq. Pæon. comp. ℥iv. f. Mixtura. Sum. Cochl. iv. omni Mane.

*The Antiscorbutick Mixture.*

Take the Antiscorbutick Juices of *Bates*, made without Sugar, ten Ounces: Compound Piony Water, four Ounces. Mix them together. Four Spoonfuls to be taken every Morning.

*Obfer-*



*Observations.*

This is good in Spring-time against all scorbutick Complaints, and cutaneous Foulness.

---

*The HYPOCHONDRIACAL DISEASE.*

Vide Bol. Cephal. Stomach. Gummos.

See the Boluses Cephalick, Stomachick, Gum.

Vide Elect. Chalybeat. Stomach. Digestiv.

Guttul. Helmont. &c.

See Electuaries Chalybeate, Stomachick, Digestive.

Helmont's Drops, &c.

---

*The Affections of the MIND.*

See MADNESS.

---

*The Diseases of WOMEN.*

*The Suppression of the menstrual Discharges.*

*Bolus Hystericus.*

℞ Rad. Valer. Sylv. pulv. gr. xv. Troch. de Myrrh. ʒj. Syr. Croc. q. f. m. f. Bolus, Sumat ter de Die cum Julepo Cardiaco.

*The Hysterick Bolus.*

Take Wild Valerian Root powdered, fifteen Grains :

Grains : Troches of Myrrh, a Scruple : Syrup of Saffron, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken three Times a Day, with the Cardiac Julep.

*Observations.*

This is effectual in uterine Disorders, promotes the Menfes, helps to expel the Secundines, and is serviceable in hypochondriacal and hysteric Fits.

*Electarium Stomachicum Chalybeatum.*

℞ Conf. Absinth. Roman. Flaved. Aurantior. āā ʒvj. Pulv. Ari comp. ʒiij. Chalyb. cum Sulph. præp. ʒij. Syr. è Cort. Citr. q. f. m. f. Electarium. Sumat Quantitatem Nucis Moschat. bis de Die cum Julepo Stomachic.

*The Stomachick Chalybeate Electuary.*

Take Conserve of Roman Wormwood and Orange Peel, of each six Drachms : Compound Powder of Arum Root, three Drachms : Steel prepared with Sulphur, two Drachms : Syrup of Citron Peel, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day, with the Stomachick Julep.

*Observations.*

This is adapted to remove Obstructions of the Menfes, and is of Service to such as are of a pale Habit of Body. By its specifick Gravity,



Gravity, it increases the Momentum of the Blood, and causes it to impinge more strongly against the Sides of the uterine Vessels, which, occasioning a Plethora therein, by its Impetus generally removes the Obstruction, and brings on the desired Discharge. It is likewise a good Stomachick, warms the Stomach, and digests crude Humours.

*Guttulæ Emenagogic.*

℞ Tinct. Hellebor. nigr. ʒj. Sumat Gut. XL. omni Mane & Hora quinta Pomeridiana cum Haustu Julep. Stomachic.

*The Emenagogick Drops.*

Take Tincture of Black Hellebore, an Ounce. Forty Drops to be taken every Morning, and at Five in the Afternoon, in a Draught of Stomachick Julep.

*Observations.*

This opens uterine Obstructions, and in sanguine Constitutions, where Steel is sometimes hurtful, never fails to force the menstrual Discharge. It is expedient to give a proper Dose of Tincture of Hiera Picra, the Night before beginning with this Method.

*Haust. Emenagogicus.*

℞ Tinct. Sacr. ʒjss. Tinct. Helleb. nigr. ʒss. m. f. Haustus Mane sumendus.

*The Emenagogick Draught.*

Take Tincture of Hiera Picra, an Ounce and an Half: Tincture of Black Hellebore,  
Half

Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Morning.

*Observations.*

This is of Service to clear the Passages, when obstructed with viscid Matter, and should be repeated three or four Times to prepare the Body for other Emenagogick Remedies, which often, for Want of due preceding Evacuations, have not sufficient Power to remove the Obstructions of the Vessels, and promote the menstrual Discharge.

*Tinctura Stomachica Chalybeata.*

℞ Summit. Centaur. min. ʒjss. Rad. Gallang. Zedoar. Sem. Cardam. min. āā ʒfs. infunde in Aq. Lactis Alex. ʒvj. adde Aq. Absinth. mag. comp. ʒij. Vin. Chalybeat. ʒiv. m. f. Tinctura. Sumat Cochl. vj. Hora undecima Matutina, & quinta Pomeridiana, superbibendo Haustum Aquæ Spadan.

*The Stomachick Chalybeate Tincture.*

Take the Tops of the Lesser Centaury, a Drachm and an Half: Roots of Galingal, Zedoary and Lesser Cardamoms, of each Half a Drachm. Infuse them in Alexiterial Milk Water, six Ounces: Add Wormwood Water of the greater Composition, two Ounces: Chalybeate Wine, four Ounces. Make a Tincture. Six Spoonfuls to be taken at Eleven in the Morning, and at Five in the Afternoon, drinking a Draught of Spaw Water afterwards.

*Obfer-*



*Observations.*

This greatly conduceth to regulate the menstrual Discharges in Women, by giving a brisk Motion to the Blood.

---

*The* EXCESS of the MENSTRUAL  
DISCHARGES.

*Bolus Stypticus.*

℞ Conf. Ros. rubr. ℥ij. Terr. Japonic. pulv. gr. xv. Alum. rup. gr. iij. Syr. de Mecon. q. s. m. f. Bolus Nocte & Mane sumend. cum Cochl. vj. Tincturæ Rosar.

*The Styptick Bolus.*

Take Conserve of Red Roses, two Scruples :  
*Japan* Earth powdered, fifteen Grains :  
Roch Alum, three Grains : Diacodium, a  
sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bo-  
lus to be taken Night and Morning, with  
six Spoonfuls of Tincture of Roses.

*Observations.*

This is a good Restrington in the immoderate Flux of the Menses, contracts the Solids, incrassates the Fluids, and thereby prevents Hæmorrhages. It is for the above Reasons proper in the Fluor Albus, Gleet, and Hæmoptysis.

*The FLUOR ALBUS.**Pilul. Balsamicæ.*

℞ Terr. Japonic. pulv. Spec. Diatrag. frig.  
 Gum Ar bic. āā ʒj. Syr. è Ros. sicc. q. s.  
 m. f. Pilul. mediocres. Sumat iv. Mane &  
 Vesperi cum Vehiculò Balsamic.

*The Balsamick Pills.*

Take *Japan* Earth powdered, cooling Species  
 of Gum Tragacanth, and Gum Arabick, of  
 each a Drachm: Syrup of dried Roses, a  
 sufficient Quantity. Mix and make Pills  
 of a moderate Bigness. Four to be taken  
 Night and Morning, with any Balsamick  
 Liquor.

*Observations.*

These are good Balsamicks, to agglutinate  
 and thicken the Fluids, heal the Erosions of  
 the glandular Ducts, and fill the Blood with  
 balsamick Particles. They are good in Bruises,  
 and Spitting of Blood.

*Pilulæ Aperitiv. Balsamic.*

℞ Pulv. Rhæi, Gum. Arabic. Terr. Japon.  
 āā ʒij. Tereb. è Chio q. s. m. f. Pilul. me-  
 diocres. Sumat iv. omni Mane cum Ibs̄s.  
 Aq. Bristol.

*The Aperitive Balsamick Pills.*

Take Powder of Rhubarb, Gum Arabick, and  
*Japan* Earth, of each two Scruples: *Chio*  
 3 Turpen-



Turpentine, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make moderate-sized Pills. Four to be taken every Morning, with Half a Pint of *Bristol Water*.

*Observations.*

These are given in this Disease, and are of Service in Gonorrhœas, old Gleans, and femi-nal Weaknesses.

*Pilulæ Rhabarbarin.*

℞ Pulv. Rhæi ʒj. Syr. Caryoph. q. s. f. Pil. v. sumend. primo Mane.

*Rhubarb Pills.*

Take Powder of Rhubarb, a Scruple : Syrup of Clove Gilly-flowers, a sufficient Quantity. Make it into five Pills, to be taken in the Morning early.

*Observations.*

These are given by Intervals, as Openers, in the Course of Balsamicks and Astringents.

*Pilulæ Restringentes.*

I.

℞ Oliban. pulv. Pulv. è Tragacanth. comp. Sang. Dracon. pulv. āā ʒj. cum Syr. Balsamic. q. s. f. Pilul. Granor. v. Capiat quinque Mane & Hora quinta Pomeridiana superbibendo Aq. Bristol. ℥ss.

*Restrington Pills.*

Take Olibanum powdered, Powder of Gum Tragacanth compound, and Dragon's Blood,  
O 2 of

of each a Drachm, with a sufficient Quantity of Balsamick Syrup. Make Pills weighing five Grains each. Five to be taken in the Morning, and at Five in the Afternoon, drinking Half a Pint of *Bristol* Water after them.

2.

℞ Oliban. pulv. ʒij. Rhabarb. pulv. Coral. rubr. ppt. āā ʒj. cum Terebinth. è Chio q. s. f. Pilul. Gran. v. Capiat iv. Mane, Hora quinta Pomeridiana, & Hora Somni, superbibendo Cochlear. iij. Vini rubri cum æqua parte Aq. Font. mixt.

Take Olibanum powdered, two Drachms : Rhubarb powdered and Red Coral prepared, of each a Drachm ; with a sufficient Quantity of *Chio* Turpentine Pills, weighing five Grains each. Four to be taken in the Morning, at Five in the Afternoon, and going to Rest ; drinking three Spoonfuls of Red Wine, mixt with an equal Quantity of Water.

### *Observations.*

These are proper Restringtons in this Disease, and are balsamick and strengthening.

### *Haustus Peruvianus.*

℞ Extract. Cort. Peruv. Cort. Peruv. pulv. āā ʒss. Aq. Alex. simp. ʒij. Aq. Nuc. Mosch. ʒiij. Syr. Cort. Aurant. ʒij. m. f. Haust, sexta quaque Hora sumendus.

*The*



*The Peruvian Draught.*

Take Extract of the *Peruvian* Bark, and *Peruvian* Bark powdered, of each Half a Drachm: Simple Alexiterial Water, two Ounces: Nutmeg Water, three Drachms: Syrup of Orange Peel, two Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every six Hours.

*Observations.*

This is ordered, when the Flux of Matter in this Disease is occasioned by a remitting hectic Fever.

---

*The* HYSTERICAL DISEASE.

Vide Bol. Cephalic. Nervos. Gummof. Hyftericus.

See Boluses Cephalick, Nervous, Gum. Hyfteric.

Vide Empl. ad Dolorem Capitis. Elect. Chalybeat. Guttulæ Cephal. Emenagogic. &c.

See Plaister for a Pain of the Head. Chalybeate Electuary. Drops Cephalick, Emenagogick, &c.

D I F F I -

D I F F I C U L T B I R T H.

Vide Bolus Gummos. Enema Terebinth. Gut-  
tul. Emenagogic. Haustus Aloetic. Julep.  
Stom. Mixtura Gummos. &c.

See Gum Bolus. Turpentine Clyster. Emena-  
gogic Drops. Aloetic Draught. Stomachick  
Julep. Gum Mixture.

V E N E R E A L D I S E A S E S.*Ptisan. Pectoralis.*

℞ Hord. mundat. ʒj. Rad. Eryng. cond.  
Uvar. passar. exacinat. āā ʒss. coque in Aq.  
Fontan. q. s. ad lbij. cola & fiat Apozema  
pro Potu.

*The Pectoral Ptisan.*

Take Barley cleansed, an Ounce : Candied  
Eryngo Root and Raisins of the Sun stoned,  
of each Half an Ounce. Boil them in a  
sufficient Quantity of Water to a Quart.  
Strain it and make an Apozem for common  
Drink.

*Observations.*

This is ordered for common Drink, to re-  
lax and deterge the salival Glands, where a  
Spitting is occasioned by taking Cold, during  
the Use of Mercurial Remedies, in Cases where  
the



the same are given with no Intention to raise a Salivation.

*Bolus Mercurialis.*

R Calomel præp. gr. xv. Conf. Ros. rubr. q. f. m. f. Bolus H. S. sumendus.

*The Mercurial Bolus.*

Take Calomel prepared, fifteen Grains: Conserve of Red Roses, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken going to Rest.

*Observations.*

This is given as a Preparative to other Purges, and may be repeated two, three, or four Nights, before they are administered, the better to dissolve the Lentor, extricate the venereal Virus from the Blood and Juices, and dislodge it from the Glands. This is likewise ordered in all chronical Cases, requiring Mercurials, and may be purged off with either of the Cathartick Draughts.

*Electarium Emolliens.*

R Conf. Flor. Malvæ, Elect. Diacass. cum Mann. āā ʒj. Ocul. Cancr. præpar. Gum. Arabic. āā ʒij. cum Syr. de Althæa q. f. f. Electarium. Sumat Quantitatem Nucis Jugland. Mane & Vesperi superbibendo Haustum Aq. Bristol.

*The*

*The Emollient Electuary.*

Take Conserve of Mallow Flowers and Diacassia with Manna, of each an Ounce : Crabs Eyes prepared and Gum Arabick, of each two Drachms ; with a sufficient Quantity of Syrup of Marshmallows. Make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Walnut to be taken Night and Morning, with a Draught of *Bristol Water*.

*Observations.*

This is of Service to heal the urinary Passages, especially the Urethra, after the mucous Covering of the same has been in Part abraded by the Continuance of a sharp Gleet. It is beneficial in a Suppression of Urine, and in the Gravel.

*Electarium è Symphyto.*

℞ Elect. Diacass. cum Manna, Conf. Rad. Symphyt. āā ʒj. Gum Tragacanth. Terr. Japon. pulv. Coral. rubr. pp. āā ʒij. Syr. Balsamic. q. s. m. f. Electarium. Sumat Quantitatem Nucis Mosch. Mane ac Vespere superbibendo Aq. Bristol. tepefact. ℞ss.

*The Comfrey Electuary.*

Take Diacassia with Manna and Conserve of Comfrey Root, of each an Ounce : Gum Tragacanth, *Japan* Earth powdered, and Red Coral prepared, of each two Drachms : Balsamick Syrup, a sufficient Quantity. Mix  
and



and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken Morning and Evening; drinking Half a Pint of warm *Bristol* Water after it.

*Observations.*

This is of Service in Gleans, feminal Weaknesses, and in the Fluor Albus.

*Guttulæ Diureticæ.*

R Tinct. Cantharid. ʒj. Sp. Nitr. Dulc. ʒj. m. sumat Gutt. xxv. omni Mane ex Cyatho Aq. Bristol.

*The Diuretick Draught.*

Take Tincture of Cantharides, an Ounce : Sweet Spirit of Nitre, a Drachm. Mix them. Twenty-five Drops to be taken every Morning in a Glass of *Bristol* Water.

*Observations.*

These are of excellent Use, where the Passages are loaded with viscid slimy Humours. And, in old Gleans and feminal Weaknesses, there is not a better Medicine, according to Dr. *Mead's* Opinion.

*Haustus Laxativus.*

R Elect. Diacass. cum Mann. ʒj. Aq. Petrofelin. ʒij. Aq. Nephritic. ʒfs. m. f. Haustus sumendus pro re nata vel alternis Diebus.

*The Laxative Draught.*

Take Diacassia with Manna, an Ounce: Parsley Water, two Ounces: Nephritick Water, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught to be taken, when Occasion requires, or every other Day.

*Observations.*

This is given in Suppression of Urine, and old Gleets, to keep the Body open.

F I N I S.



INDEX.

# I N D E X.

A.		Pag.			Pag.
<b>A</b>	Pozema Benedict.	87	Elect. Antimoniale cum Guai-		
	— Cardiacum	9	aco —————		90
	— Restringens	57	— Antiscorbuticum		93
	— Catharticum	63	— Æthiopicum —		92
	— Pectorale —	9	— Cardiac. Restring.		8
	— Specificum	88	— Corroborantia —		24
			— Chalybeat. —		35
			— Cinnabarin. —		90
			— Digestiv. —		67
			— Emolliens —		105
			— Guaiacinum —		89
			— Lujulatum —		24
			— Pectorale —		26
			— Restringens —		60
			— Stomachicum —		50
			— — Chalybeat.		96
			— Sulphuratum —		54
			— è Symphyto —		106
			Eleosaccharum Stomachicum		51
			Elixir Acidum —		23
			Emplastr. Cephalic. —		3
			— ad Dolorem Capitis		4
			— Discutiens —		14
			— Stomachicum		47
			Emulsio Balsamica —		26
			— Nephritica —		71
			Embrocationes Anodynæ		33
			Enema Balsamicum —		61
			— Carminativum		14
			— Emolliens —		9
			— Restringens —		62
			— Terebinthinat.		70
			P 2		G. Gar-
B.					
Bol. Anticolic.	—	46			
— Balsamicus —		11			
— Cephalici 2, 31,		39			
— Cardiacus —		7			
— Cordiales Balsamici		12			
— Catharticus —		59			
— ad Diarrhœam —		57			
— Diureticus —		70			
— Gummosus —		40			
— Hamorrhoidales		53			
— Hystericus —		95			
— Mercurialis —		105			
— Nervosus —		39			
— Purgantes Anodyn.		56			
— Stomachici 3, 32,		76,			
		92			
— Specificus —		60			
— Stypticus —		99			
C.					
Confectio Pectoralis —		13			
E.					
Elect. Alterans —		23			
— Antimoniale —		88			



# INDEX.

2

# I N D E X.

	Pag.		Pag.
Pilulæ Cephalicæ —	38	Tinctur. Antifebrica —	21
— Nephritic. —	73	— Amara Febrifuga —	22
— Rhabarbarin. —	101	— Chalybeat. —	66
— Restrington. —	ibid.	— Aromatica —	52
— Solutivæ —	45	— Diambrae —	83
Pisana Pectoralis —	104	— Sinapin. —	34
Pulvis Alterativus —	29	— Stomach. —	67
— Cardiacus —	8	— Amar. —	36
— Catharticus —	64	— Calid. —	83
— Cinnabarin. —	91	— Chalybeat. —	98
— Febrifugus —	21		
— Nephriticus —	74		
— Sulphurat. —	55		
— ad Tormina —	52		
— Uvularis —	42		



# I N D E X.

# I N D E X.

A.	Page		Page
<b>A</b> Pozema Blessed —	87	Clyster Restrictent —	62
—— Cardiack —	9	—— Turpentine —	70
—— Restrictent —	57		
—— Pectoral —	9	D.	
—— Purging —	63	Draught Antifebrifick —	19
—— Specifick —	88	—— Antihectick —	28
		—— Aloe —	30
B.		—— Antiepileptick —	37
Bolus Anticholick —	46	—— Anodyne —	64, 78
—— Balsamick —	11	—— Aperitive —	77
—— Cephalick 2, 31, —	39	—— with Balsam Capivi —	72
—— Cardiack —	7	—— Bitter —	81
—— Cordial Balsamick —	12	—— Stomachick —	20
—— Cathartick —	59	—— Bezoardick —	1, 2
—— for a Diarrhœa —	57	—— Cathartick —	10, 29, 87
—— Diuretick —	70	—— — for the Dropsy —	65
—— Gum —	40	—— Cephalick —	31, 36
—— Hæmorrhoidal —	53	—— Cordial —	79
—— Hyfterick —	95	—— Cardiack —	81
—— Mercurial —	105	—— Diuretick —	72
—— Nervous —	39	—— Emetick —	41
—— Purging Anodyne —	56	—— Emenagogick —	97
—— Stomachick 3, 32, —	76, 92	—— for the Hæmorrhoides —	55
—— Specifick —	60	—— Laxative —	108
—— Styptick —	99	—— with Millepedes —	27
C.		—— Oily —	15
Confection Pectoral —	12	—— Paregorick —	10
Clyster Balsamick —	61	—— Purging —	77
—— Carminative —	14		
—— Emollient —	9	Draught	

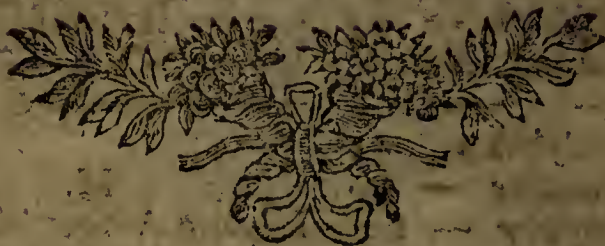


# I N D E X.

	Page		Page
Draught Peruvian —	103	Electuary Sulphur —	54
—— with Rhubarb —	47, 58	Eleofacchar. Stomachick —	51
—— Rhubarb —	80	Elixir Acid —	23
—— Restrington —	58	Embrocations Anodyne —	33
—— Saline —	20	Emulsion Balsamick —	26
—— Stomachick —	50	—— Nephritick —	71
—— Solutive —	50, 80		
—— Vulnerary —	28	G.	
—— Volatile —	16	Gargle Emollient —	42
—— Warm —	78	—— Paralytick —	32
Drops Balsamick —	86	—— Restrington —	94
—— Cephalick —	46		
—— Cardiack —	45	J.	
—— Carminative —	48	Julep Cardiack —	5
—— Diuretick —	107	—— Cephalick —	ibid.
—— Emenagogick —	97	—— Pearl —	6
—— <i>Helmont's</i> —	49	—— Nephritick —	7
—— Stomachick —	48	—— Restrington —	4
—— Specifick —	86	—— Saffron —	6
—— Volatile —	15	—— Stomach —	ibid.
		—— White —	5
E.			
Electuary Alterative —	24	L.	
—— Antimonial —	89	Linament Pleuritick —	17
—— with Guai-		Linctus Expecterating —	43
acum —	91	—— Incrassating —	17
—— Æthiops —	93	—— Pectoral —	18
—— Cordial Restrington —	8	Lotions White —	75
—— Chalybeate —	35	—— Vitriolated —	76
—— Cinnabar —	90		
—— Comfrey —	106	M.	
—— Digestive —	68	Mixture Asthmatick —	44
—— Emollient —	106	—— Antiscorbutick —	94
—— Guaiacum —	89	—— Expecterating —	44
—— Pectoral —	26	—— Gum —	38
—— Restrington —	60	—— Nephritick —	73
—— Sorrel —	24	—— Restrington —	59
—— Strengthening —	25	—— Stomachick —	85
—— Scorbutick —	93		
—— Stomachick —	51	O.	
—— Chalybeate —	96	Ointment Hæmorrhoidal —	56
		Ointment Palsy —	35
		P. Pills	

# I N D E X

	Page		Page
P.		Powder for the Gripes	52
Pills Aperitive —	40	— Nephritick —	74
— Anodyne, Purging	52	— Purging —	65
— Nephritick	74	— Sulphur —	55
— Aluminous —	69	— for the Uvula	42
— Balsamick —	100	Ptisan Pectoral —	104
— Cephalick —	38		
— Nephritick —	74	T	
— Rhubarb —	101	Tincture Antifebrile	21
— Refrigerant —	ibid.	— Aromatick —	53
— Solutive —	45	— Bitter Febrifuge	22
Plaster Cephalick —	3	— Stomach	36,
— Discutient —	14		67
— For Pain in the Head		— Chalybeate	66
	4	— Diambra —	83
— Stomach —	47	— Mustard —	34
Powder Alterative —	29	— Stomachick Chaly-	
— Cordial —	8		98
— Cinnabar —	91	beate Warm Stomach	83
— Febrifuge —	21		





7  
*Pharmacopæia Meadiana:*

---

PART II.

---

Faithfully gathered from Original

**PRESCRIPTIONS,**

CONTAINING

The most elegant METHODS

OF

**CURE in DISEASES.**

To which are annexed,

Useful Observations upon each Prescription.

THE

WHOLE digested under proper HEADS,

And illustrated with

**Remarkable CASES;**

IN WHICH

The Rise and Declension of Symptoms in the respective Diseases are related: The Medicines prescribed, and Methods used for their Cure, are regularly set down; and their Success, as well prosperous as adverse, is punctually noted.

Together with

An Account of morbid Appearances upon DISSECTIONS of several of the SUBJECTS.

Interspersed with

PRACTICAL REMARKS on particular Incidents in Diseases, and the Operation of Medicines.

Published from Original MANUSCRIPTS.

---

*Simplex Munditiis.*

---

LONDON: Printed for J. HINTON, at the King's-Arms in Newgate-Street, 1757.








T H E

# P R E F A C E.

 *THE good Reception the first Part of this Book hath met with from the Publick, the Intention of which was to give a general View of the Practice of the most successful Physician, next to his Predecessor, Dr. Radcliffe, that perhaps ever appeared in Great Britain, was an Inducement to the Publication of this second Part, which, as it is illustrated with Cases, Dissections, and Practical Remarks*

*of the sagacious and learned Practitioner first mentioned, carries on the above Design in a more extensive Manner than the former, and cannot fail to convey an Idea of the Experience and medical Knowledge upon which he founded his Judgment concerning the Causes and Cure of Diseases.*



C O N-



# CONTENTS.

## FEVERS.

**C**ontinual Fevers — — Page 1

CASE I.	_____	_____	5
_____ II.	_____	_____	6
_____ III.	_____	_____	ibid.
_____ IV.	_____	_____	9
_____ V.	_____	_____	10
_____ VI.	_____	_____	11
_____ VII.	_____	_____	ibid.

## FEVERS attended with ERUPTIONS.

<i>The Small-Pox</i>	_____	_____	14
<i>The Miliary and Petechial Fevers and Erysipelas</i>	_____	_____	ibid.
CASE I.	_____	_____	ibid.
_____ II.	_____	_____	16
_____ III.	_____	_____	17

## Particular FEVERS.

<i>A Pleurisy</i>	_____	_____	19
CASE I.	_____	_____	21
_____ II.	_____	_____	22
_____ III.	_____	_____	23
_____ IV.	_____	_____	24
_____ V.	_____	_____	25

*Intermitting and Epidemick Fevers* —  
I CASE

CASE I.	_____	_____	27
_____ II.	_____	_____	29
<i>Slow or Heftick Fevers</i>	_____	_____	32
CASE I.	_____	_____	34
_____ II.	_____	_____	35

## DISEASES of the HEAD.

<i>The Apoplexy</i>	—	—	—	36
CASE I.	_____	_____		ibid.
<i>The Epilepsy, Vertigo, and Tetanus</i>			—	
CASE I.	_____	_____	_____	39
_____ II.	_____	_____	_____	ibid.
<i>An Hemorrhage from the Nose</i>			—	40
<i>The Quinsy</i>	—	—	—	42

## The DISEASES of the BREAST.

<i>The Asthma</i>	—	—	—	44
CASE I.	_____	_____	_____	45
_____ II.	_____	_____	_____	46
<i>A Cough</i>	—	—	—	ibid.

The DISEASES of the STOMACH and  
INTESTINES

CASE I.	_____	_____	_____	54
_____ II.	_____	_____	_____	ibid.
_____ III.	_____	_____	_____	55
_____ IV.	_____	_____	_____	ibid.
_____ V.	_____	_____	_____	56
_____ VI.	_____	_____	_____	57
_____ VII.	_____	_____	_____	58
_____ VIII.	_____	_____	_____	59
_____ IX.	_____	_____	_____	ibid.
_____ X.	_____	_____	_____	ibid.
				<i>The</i>

# CONTENTS.

vii

<i>The Hæmorrhoids</i>	—	—	60
CASE I.	—	—	61
— II.	—	—	62
<i>A Diarrhœa</i>	—	—	ibid.
CASE I.	—	—	63
<i>The Bloody Flux</i>	—	—	65
<i>The Iliack Passion</i>	—	—	68
CASE	—	—	ibid.
<i>Worms</i>	—	—	ibid.
<i>The Dropsy</i>	—	—	70
CASE I.	—	—	74
— II.	—	—	75

## DISEASES of the LIVER.

<i>The Jaundice</i>	—	—	75
CASE I.	—	—	77

The DISEASES of the KIDNIES and			
BLADDER	—	—	ibid.
CASE I.	—	—	79
— II.	—	—	80
— III.	—	—	ibid.

The DISEASES of the EYES	—		81
CASE I.	—	—	ibid.

PAINS in the JOINTS	—		82
---------------------	---	--	----

## The DISEASES of the SKIN.

<i>The Leprosy and Itch</i>	—	—	83
<i>Scrophulous Diseases</i>	—	—	ibid.
CASE I.	—	—	ibid.
— II.	—	—	ibid.
<i>The Scurvy</i>	—	—	86
			<i>The</i>



## The DISEASES of WOMEN.

<i>The Suppression of the Menstrual Discharges</i>	91
CASE — — —	ibid.
<i>The Excess of the Menstrual Discharges</i>	92
<i>The Fluor Albus</i> — — —	93
CASE — — —	95
<i>The Hysterical Disease</i> — —	98
CASE I. — — —	102
———— II. — — —	ibid.
———— III. — — —	103
<i>Gangrene in the Uterus</i> — —	105
CONTUSIONS — — —	ibid.

## ERRATA.

Page 67, Line 21, dele *The Fluor Albus*.  
 Page 75, Line 25, read *The Diseases of the Liver*.  
 Page 83, Line 1, read *The Diseases of the Skin*.  
 Page 91, Line 14, read *The Diseases of Women*.

*Shortly will be Published,*

## PART III, and LAST;

WITH AN

## APPENDIX,

CONTAINING

*Prælectiones Meadianæ,*

OR,

MEDICAL LECTURES on several Subjects.

From Original MANUSCRIPTS.



# *Pharmacopœia Meadiana.*

---

## PART II.

---

# F E V E R S.

## CONTINUAL FEVERS.

### *Boli Alexipharmaci.*

I.

℞ Lap. Contray. ʒfs. Rad. Serp. Virg. pulv. ʒfs. Croc. pulv. gr. v. Theriac. Androm. ʒfs. Syr. Cydonior. q. f. m. f. Bolus sexta quaque Hora sumend.

2.

℞ Rad. Contray. ʒfs. Croc. opt. Spec. Diambr. āā gr. ij. Sal. C. C. vol. gr. ij. Theriac. Androm. ʒfs. Syr. Balfamic. q. f. m. f. Bolus.

*The Alexipharmick Boluses.*

I.

Take Contrayerva Stone, Half a Drachm : Snake Root powdered, Half a Scruple : Saffron powdered, five Grains : *Venice Treacle*, Half a Drachm : Syrup of Quinces, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken every six Hours.

2.

Take Contrayerva Root, Half a Drachm : Best Saffron and Species Diambra, of each two Grains : Salt of Hartshorn, two Grains : *Venice Treacle*, Half a Drachm : Balsamick Syrup, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

*Observations.*

These are powerful Alexipharmicks, and promote Sweat to a proper Degree in certain Circumstances of this Disease.

*Bolus Cephalicus.*

℞ Pulv. ad Guttet. ℥j. Castor. Troch. de Myrrh. āā gr. v. Theriac. Londin. ℥j. Syr. Croc. q. s. f. Bolus sumend. sexta quaque Hora superbibendo Cochl. iij. Julep. Camph.

*The Cephalick Bolus.*

Take Powder against an Epilepsy, a Scruple : Castor and Troches of Myrrh, of each five Grains : *London Treacle*, a Scruple : Syrup of Saffron, a sufficient Quantity, to make them into a Bolus. To be taken every six Hours, drinking after it three Spoonfuls of the *Camphor Julep*.

*Obser-*



*Observations.*

These are used with Success in Fevers attended with nervous Symptoms.

*Hauftus Cathartici.*

I.

℞ Infus. Senæ, ℥ijss. Syr. de Spin. Cerv. ℥j. Aq. Mirab. ℥ss. m. f. Hauftus Mane sumendus.

2.

℞ Rad. Rhabarb. ℥jss. Fol. Senæ, ʒj. Salis Tartar. ʒj. coque in Aq. font. q. f. ad ℥ij. & infunde calidè Macis, ʒj. colaturæ adde Aq. Cinnam. ten. ℥j. m. f. Hauftus.

*The Purging Draughts.*

I.

Take Infusion of Sena, two Ounces and an Half: Syrup of Buckthorn, an Ounce: Aqua Mirabilis, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught.

2.

Take Rhubarb Root, a Drachm and an Half: Sena Leaves, a Drachm: Salt of Tartar, a Scruple; boil them in a sufficient Quantity of Water to two Ounces, and infuse in it, whilst warm, Mace, a Scruple. To the strained Liquor add small Cinnamon Water, an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught.

*Observations.*

These are mild Catharticks, and proper after the Small-pox, Fevers, &c.

*Julepum Cordiale.*

℞ Vin. Canarin. Aq. Ceraf. nigr. āā ℥ss. Tinct.  
Croc. Aq. Pæon. c. āā ℥ij. m. f. Julep. ca-  
piat Cochl. iv. in Languoribus.

*The Cordial Julep.*

Take *Canary* and Black Cherry Water, of each  
Half a Pint: Tincture of Saffron and com-  
pound Piony Water, of each two Ounces.  
Mix and make a Julep. Four Spoonfuls to  
be taken when faint.

*Observations.*

This is a refreshing Julep in Fevers attended  
with great Dejection of Spirits; in which Wine  
may with Safety be admitted of.

*Pulvis Bezoardicus.*

℞ Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. c. ʒss. Croc. Angl.  
opt. Bezoar. Orient. āā gr. v. m. f. Pulv. bis  
de Die sumend.

*The Bezoardick Powder.*

Take compound Powder of Crabs Claws, Half  
a Drachm: Best *English* Saffron and Orien-  
tal Bezoar, of each five Grains. Mix and  
make a Powder to be taken twice a Day.

*Observations.*

This is a mild Alexipharmick, and useful in  
Fevers.

*Pulvis Cephalicus.*

℞ Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp. ʒj. Spec. Di-  
ambr. Troch. de Myrrh. āā gr. v. m. f.  
Pulv. octavis Horis repetendus.

*The Cephalick Powder.*

Take compound Powder of Crabs Claws, a Scruple : Species Diambra and Troches of Myrrh, of each five Grains. Mix and make a Powder to be repeated every eight Hours.

*Observations.*

This is proper in low nervous Fevers, and hysterical Disorders.

C A S E I.

**I** Was sent for to a Woman, who had lain ill of a Fever, four or five Days, and was two or three Months gone with Child. She had had a Flooding at the Beginning of her Illness, but that was gone off. Her Water was very high coloured, and in small Quantity. She had had a Fever Fit the Night before I saw her, and had sweat exceedingly after it, so that she found herself extremely faint, and inclining to vomit. Her Tongue looked well, and her Pulse was pretty quiet. I ordered

*R Sal. Absinth. ʒss. Succ. Limon. ʒj. Aq. Cinnam. Hord. ʒvj. m. f. Haust. sumend. quarta quaque Hora.*

She took four of these Draughts, and found herself much better; but would not be persuaded to take any more of them.

*R Cort. Peruv. opt. pulv. ʒss. Croc. opt. pulv. gr. iv. m. f. Pulv. sumend. in Cochbl. i. Vini rubri austeri, superbibend. Cochbl. iii. ejusdem.*

*R Sp.*



℞ *Sp. Sal. Vol. Oleos. Lavend. c. āā* ʒss. *f. Mixture cujus capiat gutt. xx. semel vel bis de Die in Languoribus.*

## C A S E II.

**I** Was sent for to Mr. B——n, in a Fever. His Pulse was pretty quick, with a Pain in his Head. I ordered him

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. C. C.* ʒss. *Croc. gr. iv. m. f. Pulv. sumend. bis de Die.*

He began to sweat, and be pretty easy ; in a few Days his Fever left him. I ordered him to be purged with *Mann.* ʒij. and took my Leave. In a few Days after, whether from catching Cold, or what Accident was not certain, he fell ill again. I ordered a Blister, and the Medicines as before. His Sweats grew very violent, without any Relief. His Water was high coloured, and began to be oily at Top. His Fever seemed to be more violent at one Time than another, but did not come regularly, or leave any Intermission. I ordered Draughts of *Sal. Absinth.* and afterwards *Cort. Peruv. cum Infus. amar.* By taking these he recovered.

## C A S E III.

*Feb. 11.* **I** Was sent for to a Woman, who had lain ill some Days of a Fever. Her Pulse was low ; she complained of great Pains in her Head and Back, and was seized sometimes two or three Times a Day with Fits, in the Beginning of which she fixed her Eyes and

and Jaws, and lay rigid; but struggled as they went off. The Fits seized her always on a sudden. The Apothecary had lain on a Blister, which run well, had relieved her Pain, and she seemed inclinable to sweat. I ordered an *Enema*.

℞ *Lap. Contray.* ʒj. *Croc. Castor.* āā gr. v.  
*Conf. Alcherm.* q. s. *m. f. Bolus capiat sex-*  
*tis Horis superbibendo Seri Canarien.* q. s.

℞ *Sp. Sal. Ammon. Tinēt. Castor.* āā ʒss. *m.*  
*sum. gutt. xij. bis vel ter de Die urgentibus*  
*Spasms.*

Her Fits still continued, which she told me she found to begin on one Side of her Neck, and to draw her Head backwards. There was no Sign of Sweating, and she complained that one Side of her Body began to be numbed. *Fluunt Menstrua*, but stopped the next Day: And, whether from them or no, she seemed somewhat better till Night, when her Fits returned with more Violence than before. When I saw her the next Day, she complained of cholic Pains, and great Oppression at her Breast. Her Head was somewhat easier, but her Pulse low, and intermitting. Her Water was turbid, but had some Sediment at the Bottom. I ordered an *Enema*, *Linēt. Empl. Epispastic. pone Aures*, which latter she could not be persuaded to lay on. The next Day when I saw her, she had rested tolerably well: Her Pulse was rather stronger, she had had no Fits all Night, and her Numbness was quite off. She still complained of Pain in her Head. Her Water was  
high



high coloured, but clear, and without any Sediment. The Blisters were laid on, and she went on with her Medicines. Her Blisters rose well, but, when they were cut, she fell into a Fit, though she had not had one for two Days before. Her Head and Breast were easier. She was still troubled with cholicky Pains, and was costive, which she corrected by Clysters. They brought me Word next Day that her Blisters ran well, but that her Fit returned the Day after her Head was easier. That she fainted away sometimes, and complained of Stitches all over her, and rested very little.

*R Tinct. Rhei cum Vino, Zijfs. capiat hac Nocte Cochl. ii. reliquum superbibat crastino Mane.*

They did not work, so I ordered her a Clyster. Her Head was quite easy, her Pulse less quick, but she still complained of Stitches in her Breast, and Shortness of Breath, Tremblings, and other hysterick Symptoms.

*R Gum. Ammon. ʒj. solve in Aq. Ceras. nigr. ʒvj. Syr. Balsam. ʒss. f. Mixtura sumat Cochl. iii. sexta quaque Hora.*

The Mixture took off her Difficulty of Breathing, and she found herself strong enough to sit up two Hours; but I believe got cold in getting out of Bed; for, the next Day when I saw her, I found her Pulse quick, and the Pain in her Bowels more violent. She had not had a Stool since her Purges, which was now two Days.

*R Pil.*



℞ *Pil. Ruffi*, ℥ij. *f. Pilulas cap. cras Mane.*

℞ *Aq. Ceras. nigr.* ℥jss. *Cinnam. fort.* ℥ss. *Conf. Fracast. S. M.* ℥jss. *m. f. Haustus sumend. Nocte Purgationi insequenti.*

February 27. The Apothecary by Mistake gave her but half the Quantity of the Pills, which did not work at all. I ordered an Ene-ma and Opiate at Night. Her Fever was quite off, and her only remaining Uneasiness was a Giddiness in her Head, which I looked upon to be nothing but Weakness.

℞ *Tinct. Sac.* ℥viiij. *Sp. Lav. c.* ℥iiij. *f. Mix-tura capiat Cochl. ii. singula Nocte H. S.*

℞ *Lact. Ammon.* ℥vj. *cap. Cochl. j. in Languo-ribus.*

## C A S E IV.

Feb. 26. **I** Went to see a Man, who had lain ill for two or three Days of a Fever, with a violent Delirium, strong Pulse, Water very high coloured. He had had a Looseness during the two first Days of his Illness, which stopped of itself. He sweated pretty much; notwithstanding which, I ordered

*Mittat. Sang. ad ℥xvj.*

*Empl. Epispastic. Nuchæ & Brachiis.*

℞ *Sal. Absinth. gr.* xv. *Succ. Limon.* ℥ss. *Aq. Cinnam. fort.* ℥j. *m. f. Haust. capiat sexta quaque Hora.*

February 28. Catchings in his Hands, died comatose. This was the sixth Day of his Fever.

### C A S E V.

**I** Was desired to visit a poor Family, where the Man, his Wife, and Maid, lay ill at the same Time with Fevers. The Woman had nursed some People in a Fever, and believed she took it from them. The Man told me the first he felt of his Indisposition was upon sucking his Wife's Milk, who had had a Fever for some Days. His Pulse was very high, with a violent Pain in his Head, and Costiveness: He seemed inclined to sweat; therefore I did not order him to be blooded, but only an *Enema*, *E. Epispast. Capiti, & Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp.* In two or three Days he began to sweat very much, and his Fever went off.

*R Mann. Calabr. ʒjss. capiat in idoneo Vehiculo.*

His Purge worked well, and he was so well after it, that I could not keep him from going out; and, upon catching Cold, his Fever returned with a quick Pulse, Shivering, Pain in the Head, &c. I ordered him a Draught of *Sal. Absinth. cum Succ. Limon.* to take three Times a Day. His Fever Fit returned the next Day, and then left him. By the Use of the following Medicine he was perfectly recovered:

*R Cort. Peruv. pulv. ʒj. coque in s. q. Aquæ Fontan. ad lbj. adde Infus. Amar. ʒiv. Vin. Chalyb.*



*Chalyb. ℥j. f. Mixtura cujus cap. bis de Die  
℥iij.*

## C A S E VI.

**T**HE Girl's Pulse was not very irregular. Her chief Complaint was a Retching and Sicknefs at her Stomach, which ſhe firſt perceived upon the Stopping of a Loofeneſs.

*R Sal. Absinth. ʒſs. Succ. Limon. ℥j. Aq. Cinnamon. ten. ʒv. m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. ter de Die.*

*R Sp. Sal. Vol. Oleof. ʒſs. ſum. gutt. xx. bis vel ter de Die in Languoribus.*

By the Uſe of this Method ſhe recovered.

## C A S E VII.

**T**HE Caſe of the Woman was very deplorable. Her Tongue was covered with a hard black Scurf: She had a Loofeneſs, and continual Retchings; violent Pain in her Head, and Back; low Pulse; Deafneſs; Eyes of a dead Caſt. I ordered her reſtringent Clyſters, which ſtopped her *Diarrhœa*; Draughts of *Sal. Absinth. &c.* but could not perſuade her to take them, *E. Epispastici*, and *Sp. Sal. Vol. Ol.* three Times a Day. She continued ſome Days without any conſiderable Alteration, until at laſt ſhe grew comatoſe, and continued ſo ſome Time, notwithstanding the *Epispastics*. She was ſeized with a violent Bleeding at the Noſe, and had purple Spots. She found her Head relieved by the Bleeding, and her Pulse grew



sensibly stronger. I ordered her to have ten Ounces of Blood taken from her Arm, and let her continue to bleed at the Nose, until I found her Pulse began to sink. The Blood that was taken from her was exactly of the Colour of Chyle.

*R Alum. ust. ʒj. Sang. Dracon. ʒss. liquefi-  
ant super Ignem & f. Pilul. quarum capiat v.  
tertia quaque Hora superbibendo Tinct. Rosar.  
ʒiij.*

Upon taking these Medicines once or twice, her Bleeding stopped, but her Coma returned.

*Applic. Capiti Emp. Epispastic.*

*R Tinct. Sacr. ʒijss. cap. ʒj. Hora Decubitus  
reliquum superbib. Mane sequenti.*

Upon taking this Medicine twice, her Sleeping went off; her Tongue looked of a better Colour, and her Eyes seemed to have more Life in them; but she now fell into a continual Wakefulness\*, without being able to take the least Rest, and was in vast Pain from her Head, though her Pulse was now grown stronger, and pretty regular; her Tongue moist, and her Deafness less troublesome. I ordered more Blisters.

*R Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. simp. ʒss. Rad. Serp.  
Castor. āā gr. iv. m.*

\* I ordered her to repeat the *Tinct. Hier.* with *L. L. Syd. gutt. xx.* to be taken in the Night Dose. This threw her into a little Dosing, but her Sleeps were so uneasy, she chose rather to be without them.

She

She seemed at first upon taking this Medicine to be inclined to sweat; but it went off without any sensible Relief. Her Pain in her Head was still violent, but less while the Blisters continued running; her Appetite pretty good, her Strength better, and she began to have a little Rest. I ordered Leeches to her Temples, and Asarum Snuff. She thought the Snuff relieved her; but, upon the Blisters Drying, her Pulse grew quick, her Tongue dry, &c. I ordered *Fontinellæ duo supra Scapulas*, and to repeat the *Tinct. Sacra*, which worked very well with her, and she found her Head easier. She sensibly recovered her Strength, so as to be able to walk a-cross the Room, and began to rest a little of a Night; though her Pulse was grown quick again, her Tongue white, and her Water pale. She sweated a little of a Night, and had complained of a violent Pain, and some Swelling on one Side of her Face, without Inflammation, or Hopes of an Abscess. She had omitted the Fontinels.

℞ *Pulv. Lap. Contray. ad Guttetam* āā ʒj. m.  
f. *pulv. sumend. bis de Die.*

Her Nose, especially the Nostril, where her Face had been swelled, ran plentifully, and bled a few Drops, by Fits. Her Pain decreased sensibly every Day \*.

## FEVERS

\* I learned afterwards that her Illness was occasioned by stopping an Abscess, which she had for some Time in her Ear. She found herself sensibly recovered upon the Use of the Snuff, which made her Nose run much. Her Abscess



FEVERS *attended with Eruptions.**The SMALL-POX.*

## C A S E I.

1721. **A** Woman in St. Thomas's Hospital, that had been troubled for many Years with Obstructions, was seized with the Small-pox, followed by a violent Hæmorrhage; the Pocks pretty full on her Face, and confluent; few on the rest of her Body, flat, the Matter watery. Her Face and Hands never swelled through the whole Course of the Distemper, though she lived till the sixteenth Day.—Dry Tongue, quick low Pulse.

---

*The Miliary and Petechial FEVER, and ERYSIPELAS.*

## C A S E I.

**I** Was carried to a Boy of fifteen or sixteen Years old, who had been seized with a violent Pain in his Back, Vomitings, &c. which seemed to foretel the Small-pox, which in a Day or two more seemed to appear very thick under the Skin, with a great Redness: But upon his falling into a Looseness, whether from Cold, or for Want of a Vomit at the Beginning of his

Abcess afterwards broke out as before, and she enjoyed her Health again as well as ever.

*Diuturnis in Morbis parvæ apparentes Sanguinis ex Naribus fluxiones perniciem denuntiant.*

HIPP.



Illness, the Redness of the Skin abated ; so that, when I saw him the fifth or sixth Day, it appeared to be no more than a common miliary Eruption. He had however been treated with warm Cordials and Opiates \* at Night, which, as he complained, he was weakened by. His Looseness I thought proper to continue, though in a less Degree. His Pulse was strong and pretty regular, and he had no other ill Symptom upon the Falling in of the Eruption, but a little Disorder in his Head at Times ; which was Reason enough to pronounce it at first not to be the Small-pox.

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. c. ʒj. Castor. Croc. opt. āā gr. iv. Conf. Alcherm. q. s. m. f. Bolus sumend. sexta quaque Hora superbibendo Julep. sequentis Coch. iv.*

℞ *Aq. Ceras. nigr. ʒvj. Cinnam. ten. Pæon. comp. āā ʒiiij. Sach. alb. q. s. m. f. Julep.*

℞ *Aq. Ceras. nigr. ʒjss. Cinnam. fort. ʒj. Conf. Fracast. S. M. gr. xxv. Sang. Dracon. ʒj. Syr. Cort. Aur. q. s. m. f. Haust. sumend. Hora Somni.*

℞ *Aq. Lact. Alex. Ceras. nigr. āā ʒiv. Pæon. comp. Cinnam. fort. āā ʒij. Conf. Fracast. S. M. ʒij. f. Mixtura sumat Coch. ij. post singulas Sedes.*

*Bibat Decoct. alb. pro Potu communi.*

Upon taking these Medicines, his Looseness

\* *Febres adhibitis Opiatis diuturniores sunt.*

stopped,

stopped, he fell into a gentle Sweat, and rested well. I ordered him to go on with his Bolus and Julep, but to omit the Use of the Mixture unless his Looseness should return with Violence, and to let the Draught stand by him at Night, to be taken if he found himself uneasy, leaving out the *Sang. Dracon.* and using only one Scruple of the Confection. He rested well with the Draught, and in a few Days got rid of his Fever, the Eruption continuing as before.

## C A S E II.

**I** Was sent for to a poor Man of about sixty, who had been ill for some Days of a Fever, with a Sore-Throat. His Wife had given him some *Theriaca*, and cordial Waters, in order to throw out an Eruption, which she had observed upon his Skin, by which Means she had inflamed his Blood. I found his Pulse hard, his Tongue dry, and scurfy, and an *Erysipelas* all over his Body, full of white, pointed, watery Pustles, and the Interstices very much inflamed. He had had a Looseness, which was abated, so that, for two Days before I saw him, he had but one or two Stools a Day, though he was still griped. I ordered him *Empl. Epispastic. Nuchæ*, to relieve his Throat.

*V. S. ad 3xiv.*

*R Rad. Rhabarb. pulv. Eleët. Lenitiv. āā ʒss.  
Syr. de Rhamn. Cath. q. s. m. f. Bolus.*

This gave him four or five Stools, and the  
Inflam-



Inflammation seemed somewhat abated. I ordered him to send to the Apothecary for another Purge somewhat stronger, and they sent him one that gave him above twenty Stools, which weakened him very much, but carried off the Distemper.

## C A S E III.

**I** Was sent for to a Person who had lain ill for some Days with an Erysipelas in his Face, which was pretty much swelled, and inflamed. His Pulse was as hard as in a Pleurisy, his Tongue very foul, Water turbid \*. He was very delirious, and had not had a Stool for four or five Days: His Nose bled two or three Times, but found no Relief. The Apothecary, who attended him, had taken away about ten or twelve Ounces of Blood in the Beginning, laid a Blister upon his Back, and was treating him with Powders, I suppose pretty warm ones, for he sweated much when I first saw him. I ordered *V. S. ad 3xvj. Empl. Epispastic. pone Aures, Pulv. ex Asaro*, because his Nose was stuffed; and an *Enema*, which worked but little with him; but they thought at Night he had been dying. The next Day when I saw him, I found him pretty much as before, only his Face rather more inflamed. I ordered *Hirudines Temporibus utrisque ad extractionem Sanguinis quantum potest, & Mannæ Calabr. opt. ʒijss. statim sumend.* I visited him the

\* *Urina turbida Delirii Signum.*



next Day ; his Purge had not worked at all \* ; and he continued as before.

*R* Decoēt. com. pro Clyst. ℥x. Sal. Mirab. Glaub. Syr. de Spin. Cerv. Ol. Chamæm. āā ℥j. Extr. Rud. ʒjss. m. f. Enema statim injiciendum.

*Exhibeatur hac Noēte Haustu sequente †, nisi Alveus ab Enemate sæpius moveatur.*

*R* Infus. Senæ ℥iij. Sal. Mirab. Glaub. ℥j. ‡ Syr. de Spin. Cerv. ʒij. m. f. Haustus.

His Clyster gave him two Stools, therefore the Apothecary was fearful of giving the Purge that Night. His Head was much relieved by the Stools : He rested pretty well that Night. The next Day when I visited him, I found his Pulse softer, and the Swelling of his Face somewhat abated. I ordered the Purge as before to be taken immediately, which gave him about nine Stools, so that he came now perfectly to his Senses. His Water became clear, and his Fever was quite off, but he complained his Head was a little giddy. I ordered him

*R* Aq. Ceras. nigr. ʒij. Pæon. comp. ʒj. Conf. Fracast. S. M. ʒjss. Syr. è Cort. Aurant. ʒij.

*Repetat. Haustus Cathart. alternis Diebus ad tertiam vel quartam Vicem.*

\* *Alveus in Erysipelate difficilis.*

† *Catharsis plus proficit in Erysipelate quam V. S.*

‡ *In Erysipelate, ubi Alveus diu restitit, & Purgatio incassum tentata fuit usitatis Remediis, Sal Glauberi raro Spem fallit.*

He

He was of a strong Constitution, and seemed very little weakened by his Sickness.

---

## *Particular* F E V E R S.

### *A* P L E U R I S Y.

#### *Apozema Pectorale.*

℞ Decoct. Pect. ℥ij. Succ. Fimi Equin. ℥ij.  
Sacch. alb. q. s. m. f. Apozema bibat  
Hauftum sæpè.

#### *The Pectoral Apozem.*

Take Pectoral Decoction, a Quart : Juice of Horse Dung, two Ounces : Loaf Sugar, a sufficient Quantity. Make an Apozem. A Draught to be taken often.

#### *Observations.*

This is an efficacious Remedy in obstinate Pleurifies. It dissolves the Siziness of the Blood, after most other Means have proved ineffectual for that End.

#### *Bolus Balsamicus.*

℞ Sperm. Cœt. Conf. Cynosb. āā ʒj. Margarit. ppt. Sal. C. C. vol. āā gr. vj. Syr. Capill. Ven. q. s. m. f. Bolus sumendus bis terve de Die.

#### *The Balsamick Bolus.*

Take Sperma Ceti and Conserve of Hips, of each a Scruple : Pearl prepared and Volatile Salt of Hartshorn, of each six Grains :

D 2

Syrup

Syrup of Maidenhair, a sufficient Quantity.  
Mix and make a Bolus to be taken two or three Times a Day.

*Observations.*

This is balsamick, and promotes Perspiration.

*Haustus Oleosus.*

℞ Aq. Hordeat. ℥iij. Ol. Amygd. ℥j. Syr. Capill. Ven. ℥ss. Sacchar. ʒj. Sp. Sal. vol. ol. gutt. xxv. m. f. Haustus sexta quaque Hora sumendus.

*The Oily Draught.*

Take Barley Water, three Ounces : Oil of Almonds, an Ounce : Syrup of Maidenhair, Half an Ounce : Sugar, a Drachm : The oily Spirit of Volatile Salt, twenty-five Drops. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every six Hours.

*Observations.*

This is a proper relaxing Draught in this Disease.

*Haustus Spermaticus.*

℞ Sperm. Cœt. ʒj. Ceras. nigr. ℥iij. Syr. Balsamic. ℥ss. Syr. C. C. gutt. xij. m. f. Haustus sextis Horis sumendus.

*The Spermatick Draught.*

Take Sperma Ceti, a Drachm : Black Cherry Water, three Ounces : Balsamick Syrup, Half an Ounce : Spirit of Hartshorn, twelve Drops,



Drops. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every six Hours.

*Observations.*

This answers much the same Intention as the *Haustus Oleosus*.

*Mixtura Balsamica.*

℞ Decoct. Hord. ℥j. Syr. Capill. Ven. Balsamic. āā ʒss. Sperm. Coet. Vitello Ovi solut. ʒij. Sp. Sal. vol. ol. ʒj. f. Mixtura bibat Haustum ad Libitum.

*The Balsamick Mixture.*

Take Barley Water, a Pint : Syrup of Maiden-hair, Balsamick, of each Half an Ounce : Sperma Ceti, dissolved with Yolk of Egg, two Drachms : The oily Spirit of Volatile Salt, a Drachm. Make a Mixture. A Draught to be taken at Pleasure.

*Observations.*

This is a diluting balsamick Emulsion, and of Service, when drank plentifully, in Pleurifies.

C A S E I.

SIR H. A——s, aged 29 Years, of a small Stature, had from hard Drinking a Fever Fit, with a violent Pain in the left Side, and Shortness of Breath. Died in 26 Hours. Had had the Pain often before. Made no Urine.

Two Quarts of Water were found in the Abdomen : About Half a Pint in the Thorax : The Lungs adhering to the Thorax about an Hand's

Hand's Breadth, but found. The Liver without any steatomatous Swelling, or Apostem, white like a Calf's Liver. Little Gall in the Gall-Bladder.

## C A S E II.

**I** Visited Mrs. O——n, who had been ill about five or six Days of a Pleurisy. She had spit Blood and discoloured Matter, but, upon being twice blooded, and using some other Applications, her Spittle became of a better Colour. When I visited her, her Tongue was furred, her Pulse very hard, her Water turbid, and her Head pretty much disordered, with a great Shortness of Breath. I ordered *Empl. Epispast. tria.*

*Mittatur Sanguis ad ℥xx.*

*R Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. C. ʒfs. Sal. Prunel. ʒj. Sperm. Cæt. Conf. Lujul. āā ʒfs. Syr. de Alth. q. s. m. f. Bolus sumend. sexta quaque Hora superbibendo ℥fs. Decoct. Pectoral.*

I was afraid to give the Oils, because she had found herself griped, and the next Day had three or four Stools, but thought herself not the weaker for them. She had sweated very much in the Night, her Pain in her Side was quite removed, and her Pulse was quieter, so that there was now no persuading her to have the Blisters: But, the third Day I visited, I found her more disordered, her Pulse quick, and her Water still turbid. I ordered her to continue in the Course I had prescribed, and

and persuaded her to consent to the Blisters. She began to be so fond of them that she told me the next Day she had found herself sensibly relieved, before they had been on two Hours: Though I rather believe the Crisis of the Distemper was coming on, which I have generally observed to be preceded by an Exacerbation of the Symptoms. When I visited her the next Day, I found her in a Sweat, which she said she had been in all Night: Her Pulse was now quiet, and her Head very easy. Her Blisters had all run very well; her Tongue looked better, and her Water was become clear with a little red Sand at the Bottom. She had four Stools, which she thought had weakened her. I ordered a Clyster with *Juscul. Ziv. Theriac. Andr. 3vj. Terr. Japon. 3fs.*

*R Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. simp. 3fs. Croc. opt. gr. iij. m. f. Bolus sumend. sexta quaque Hora superbibendo Decoct. alb. 1bfs.*

The Clyster stopped her Looseness, and the Pain of her Side returned so violently in the Night, that she was forced to bleed immediately, upon which the Pain went off, and she afterwards recovered.

### C A S E III.

CAPTAIN B—— had been ill of a Fever four or five Days. When he sent for me, he had a Cough, and Pain in his Side, which went off upon Bleeding, and there was now a Sediment in his Water, though his Pulse still continued feverish, and he complained of great  
In-



Inquietude at Night. The Apothecary had sweated him at first, and the Day I saw him had ordered him a Purge, the greatest Part of which he had thrown up.

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. C. C. ʒj. Ocul. Cancr. ppt. Marg. ppt. āā gr. v. Croc. gr. iv. m. f. Pulv. sumend. sexta quaque Hora superbib. Haustulum Seri Canarin.*

℞ *Decoct. com. pro Clyst. ʒx. Ol. Lini, Syr. Violar. āā ʒj. Sal. Mir. Glaub. ʒss. m. f. Enema hac Nocte injiciend. si Alveus non antè responderit.*

His Enema worked well, and his Powder threw him into a breathing Sweat. I ordered him to take a Purge with *Infus. Senæ & Syr. è Spin. Cerv.* (but he could not keep it in his Stomach) and repeated his Enema at Night. The next Day he took an Apozem of the Waters, which purged him three or four Times; after which he was perfectly easy. I ordered him to repeat the Apozem, taking over Night this Bolus :

℞ *Pulv. Cassiæ ʒij. Pulv. Comitiss. W. gr. xvj. m. f. Bolus.*

#### C A S E IV.

**I** Visited a Man who had lain ill a Week of a Pleurisy, with a fixed Pain in one Breast. He had been blooded but once, had taken very warm Medicines, which had thrown him into Sweats, and stopped his Looseness. I ordered him

him to be cupped and blistered upon the Part, and to take *Mixtura Oleosa*.

## C A S E V.

**M**R. C——k had lain ill three or four Days of a violent Pleurisy, with very acute Pain, and great Shortness of Breath; his Pulse not very hard; Water high coloured. He had lost in all near forty Ounces of Blood before I saw him.

I ordered *V. S. ad ℥xxv*.

℞ *Spec. Diatrag. frig. Sperm. Cæt. āā ℥j. Sal. C. C. gr. vj. Conf. Cynosb. q. s. m. f. Bolus sumend. quarta quaque Hora superbibendo Decoct. Peet. ℔ss.*

℞ *Ol. Amygd. dulc. Syr. Cap. Ven. Oxymel. Scillit. āā ℥j. Sacchar. ℥j. m. f. Linctus cuius capiat Coch. i. frequenter.*

*Empl. Epispast. Nuchæ & Brachiis.*

I left Word, if the Pain should continue violent, to bleed him again. The next Day they told me he had been tolerably easy after Bleeding, and had slumbered a little in the Night; but his Pain was returned again with great Violence, and fixed more to one Part. I ordered *V. S. ad ℥xx*. and left Word, if he was not relieved by the Bleeding, to cup, and apply a Blister upon the Part. I found him much easier the next Day, but, his Fever still continuing high: He was cupped and blistered as I ordered before, and found himself much better.



His Pulse the next Day was pretty quiet, his Pain much easier, he sweated very plentifully, and his Water began to break : So I left him to the Care of the Apothecary with Directions to continue his Medicines till the Fever should cease, and then give him :

R *Infus. Senæ* ʒijss. *Mann. opt.* ʒvj. *Aq. Mirab.* ʒijj. *m. f. Haust.*

He was seized with this Illness after hard Drinking. He could not lie on the Side \* where the Pain was. He lost in all near an hundred Ounces of Blood, and yet upon every Bleeding his Pulse grew sensibly stronger.

## *Intermitting and Epidemick* FEVERS.

### *Haustus Antifebrificus.*

R *Cort. Peruv. opt. pulv.* ʒij. *Vin. Florentin. rubr. Cochl. j. m. f. Dosis sumendus bis de Die superbibendo Cochl. aliquot Vini ejusdem.*

### *The Antifebrifick Draught.*

Take Powder of the best *Peruvian Bark*, two Scruples : *Florence Wine*, a Spoonful. Mix them for a Dose. To be taken twice a Day, drinking a Glass of the same Sort of Wine afterwards.

\* *BELLINI Cap. de Pleuritide. Sunt Pleuritides, quibus laborantes in Latus affectum decumbere possunt, sunt quibus ne in oppositum, nec in affectum.*



## Observationes.

Cortex Peruvianus Pulvere assumptus Ventriculum minùs gravat, præsertim si Vino isti immistus fuerit, quod Asperitate sua Saporem ejus ingratum mitigat. Sal Absinthii eodem sæpè Effectus obtinet, in curandis Febribus intermittentibus ac Cortex Peruvianus, nisi quod Alveum aliquando movere soleat, inde Febri Vires prebente. Quicquid enim fingerent Veteres de curandis istiusmodi Morbis, de Venesectione & Purgatione: irritari exinde sæpiùs quam curari Febres, Experientia comprobatum est: Sed Vomitiones licet non parum profecerint.

Memini me advocatum fuisse ad Mulierem quandam quæ sex Mensibus vel ulteriùs intermittenti Febre laboraverit, cujusque Paroxyismi alternis Diebus redire consueverint, & cum ex Ufu Salis Absinthii Alvus aliquoties dejecterit, Paroxysmos quotidianos passa est, donec adhibito *Cortice Peruviano Confect. Fracastor. &c.* Alveus aliquantulum restricta, & Febris simul curata fuit.

Mar. 17, 1721. Plurimas hoc Anno Febres in intermittentes desuisse notavi.

## C A S E I.

I Was called to a labouring Man, of about fifty, of a strong Habit of Body. He had lain ill three or four Days with a Retching, and violent Cholick Pains; was costive. He had besides these every other Day an Ague Fit; his Water high-coloured, no Rest at

E 2

Night.

Night. One of his Legs very much swelled, and pitted when touched. He complained of a Pain in his Groin shooting to the End of the swelled Leg, and that the Calf of his Leg was somewhat drawn up by Cramps. I ordered him a Vomit, after which he was directed to take the following Bolus :

℞ *Lap. Contrayerv.* ʒj. *Pulv. Ari comp. Spec. Diamb.* āā gr. v. *Conf. Alcherm.* q. s. m. f. *Bolus.*

And at Night the following Draught :

℞ *Tinct. Sac.* ʒijss. *Syr. de Spin. Cerv.* ʒj. *Sp. Lavend. c.* ʒfs. m. f. *Haust.*

The Vomit and Bolus removed the Pain in his Stomach. His Purge worked but once with him. I therefore the next Morning ordered him to take *Pil. Ruffi* ʒij. which gave him six or seven Stools. His Fever Fit returned next Morning.

℞ *Sal. Absinth.* ʒfs. *Succ. Limon.* ʒvj. *Aq. Cinnam. fort. ten.* āā ʒiij. *Sp. Lav. c.* ʒfs. m. f. *Haust. sexta quaque Hora sumend.*

These he took for two or three Days, till he missed his Fever Fit : But, his Cholick continuing, though in a much milder Degree, I ordered him to repeat his Purge.

℞ *Cort. Peruv. pulv.* ʒj. *Spec. Diamb. Pulv. Ari C.* āā gr. v. *Conf. Alcherm.* q. s. m. f. *Bolus ter de Die sumend. per duos Dies.*



He was now pretty free from the Cholick, and continued to miss his Ague Fit.

R *Tinct. Sacr.* ℥ijss. *Syr. de Spin. Cerv.* ℥iij.  
*Sp. Lav. comp.* 3j. *m. f. Haust.*

This worked sufficiently with him. His Leg continued swelled, and in some Pain. I ordered a Blister which ran very well, but abated the Swelling but little. I ordered him to repeat the Purge once in three or four Days, as he should see Occasion; and to take the following Infusion:

R *Rad. Gent. Galang. Zedoar. Flav. Cort. Aurant.* āā 3j. *Sal. Tartar.* 3ss. *infunde frigide in Aq. Laët. Al.* ℥x. *Colaturæ adde Aq. Cinnam. fort. Pæon. comp. Mirab. Absinth. mag. c.* āā ℥j. *Sp. Lav. c.* 5ij. *m. cap. Cochl. v. bis de Die.*

I likewise ordered him to wear a laced Stocking on the swelled Leg.

## C A S E II.

I Was called to one Mr. W——y, who had lain ill fourteen Days of a Fever, complained of Sickneſs, and a Pain in his Head and Back. Had not taken a Vomit \* at the Beginning. He had sweated for a Day or two, and his Pains were pretty well gone off. His Pulse was low, and he complained much of fainting Fits.

\* *In Febris quæ Vomendi Conatu invadunt, nisi opportunè exhibeatur Emeticum, sequitur Diarrhœa.*

R *Lap.*



℞ *Lap. Contrayerv.* ʒj. *Croc. Castor.* āā gr. v.  
*Conf. Alchem.* q. s. m. f. *Bolus cap. sexta*  
*quaque Hora superbibendo Seri Canarini* ℥ss.

Upon taking this Medicine he found himself something relieved, especially from his Faintness, which I believe had been occasioned by his having taken warm \* Medicines at the Beginning of his Illness, and no Emetic given, and afterwards only testaceous Powders. He sweated but little, but complained that he was seized irregularly three or four Times a Day with a Burning, and afterwards with a little Sweating; after which he continued easy for an Hour or two.

℞ *Sal. Absinth.* ʒss. *Succ. Limon.* ʒvj. *Aq.*  
*Cinnam. Hord.* ʒj. *Sal. Vol. Ol.* ʒss. m. f.  
*Haust. capiat quarta quaque Hora.*

He took these Draughts four or five Days, till his Fever began to intermit regularly, and every Day became lighter. Since his Taking the Draughts, he was inclined to a Looseness, sometimes with Gripping, and still continued faint.

*Bibat Decoct. alb. pro Potu communi.*

℞ *Cort. Peruv. pulv.* *Conf. Fracast. S. M.* āā  
 ʒss. *Syr. Cydon.* q. s. m. f. *Bolus sumend.*  
*quarta quaque Hora extra Paroxysmum.*

℞ *Sp. Sal. Vol. Ol.* ʒj. *capiat gutt. xij. bis vel*

\* *In Principio Febris Remediis simplicioribus uti convenit.*  
*A simplicibus ad composita facilis Transitus, vice versa difficilis.*

*ter de Die in Hausu Vini albi urgente Langore.*

The Boluses agreed very well, and his Fever came now regularly every Night about Ten, and lasted about an Hour. He complained of an Oppression at his Breast, and Cough.

*R Cort. Peruv. opt. pulv. ʒj. coque in q. f. Aq. Fontan. ad lbj. sub Finem Coctionis adde Syrac. Benzoin. āā ʒj. f. Apozema cujus capiat ʒiij. quintis Horis.*

Upon using these Draughts, his Fits returned with more Violence; and he complained now for the first Time of cold Shiverings, before the Heat came on. I ordered him to repeat the Bark, which, because of his Cough, I prescribed thus:

*R Cort. Peruv. opt. pulv. ʒfs. Sperm. Cat. ʒj. Sal. C. C. gr. vj. Syr. Caryoph. q. f. m. f. Bolus sumend. quarta quaque Hora superbibendo Decoct. alb. ʒij.*

He thought himself better, upon the first Use of this Medicine. He had one Fit in the Night, and sweated violently afterwards, but rested well the rest of the Night, and the next Day was perfectly easy; but the Night following, which was the Fever Night (which came violently every third Night) he was seized three or four Times with Coldness, Burning, and Sweating afterwards, and lay very uneasy all Night.

*R Cort.*



℞ *Cort. Peruv. opt.* ʒj. *Syr. Caryoph.* q. f. f.  
*Pilulas sumend. quartis Horis superbibendo*  
*Fulepi sequent.* ʒiij.

℞ *Tinct. Rosar.* ℥j. *Aq. Cinnam. fort.* ʒij.  
*Syr. Croc.* ʒj. m.

This had no Effect. He began to complain of Pain and Inflammation in one Leg \*, which in two or three Days seemed to be coming to Matter. I advised the Laying on a drawing Plaister: But, being obliged to go out of Town, the Plaister was not applied, and the Apothecary, I believe, purged him; so that upon my Return I found the Swelling gone down, but his Pulse hectical, violent Sweats, &c.

### *Slow or Hectick FEVERS.*

#### *Electarium Nitrosum.*

℞ *Conf. Cynosbat. Lujul. Sperm. Coet.* āā ʒfs.  
*Sal. Prunel.* ʒj. *Syr. Cap. Ven.* q. f. m. f.  
*Electarium, sumat Quantit. Nuc. Mosch.*  
*sextis Horis superbibendo Decoct. Pect.* ℥fs.

#### *The Nitrous Electuary.*

Take Conserve of Hips, Wood Sorrel, and Sperma Ceti, of each Half an Ounce: Salt of Prunella, a Drachm: Syrup of Maiden-hair, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg

\* *Cort. Peruv. & Opiata Febrium Depurationem impediunt.*



to be taken every six Hours, drinking Half a Pint of Pectoral Decoction after it.

*Observations.*

This is a cooling balsamick Remedy in Inflammations of the Lungs, and hectical Heats.

*Electarium Peruvianum Balsamicum.*

℞ Cort. Peruv. pulv. ʒss. Coccinel. ʒj. Flor. Benzoin. ʒss. Sp. Sulph. p. C. gutt. x. Syr. Papav. errat. q. s. m. f. Electarium, sumat Quantit. Nuc. Moschat. sexta quaque Hora.

*The Peruvian Balsamick Electuary.*

Take *Peruvian* Bark powdered, Half an Ounce: Cochineal, a Scruple: Flowers of *Benjamin*, Half a Scruple: Syrup of Sulphur by the Bill, ten Drops: Spirit of Red Poppies, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken every six Hours.

*Observations.*

In remitting hectick Fevers this will be found a good restorative balsamick Remedy.

*Elect. Peruvian. Restricting.*

℞ Conf. Rosar. rubr. ʒj. Cort. Peruv. opt. pulv. ʒss. Terr. Japon. Sang. Drag. Alum. rup. āā ʒss. Syr. Papav. errat. q. s. Elix. Vitriol. gutt. viij. f. Pulpa per Setac. trajiend. sum. Quant. Nuc. Moschat. ter quaterve de Die superbibendo Aq. Bristol. ℥ss.

*The Restraining Peruvian Electuary.*

Take Conserve of Roses, an Ounce : The best *Peruvian* Bark powdered, Half an Ounce : Japan Earth, Dragon's Blood, and Roch Alum, of each Half a Drachm : Syrup of wild Poppies, a sufficient Quantity : Elixir of Vitriol, eight Drops. Pulp it through a Sieve. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken two or three Times a Day, drinking after it Half a Pint of *Bristol* Water.

*Observations.*

In consumptive Cases where the Bark is proper, and the Intestines not strong enough to retain the same by itself, this Method seldom deludes the Expectation of the Prescriber.

*Hauftus Salinus.*

R Sal. Absinth. ʒij. Succ. Limon. Cochl. j. m. pro Hauftu.

*The Saline Draught.*

Take Salt of Wormwood, two Scruples : Juice of Lemons, a Spoonful. Mix them for a Draught.

*Observations.*

This is the most effectual Method of taking this Remedy.

## C A S E I.

**I** Visited a poor Man in the last Stage of a Consumption, with an Hectick, Night Sweats, Hoarseness, and, what was the most trouble-



troublesome, a colliquative Looseness, with violent Gripings. I ordered him as follows:

*R Rhabarb. gr. x. R. Ippecac. pulv. gr. iv.  
Conf. Fracast. q. s. m. f. Bolus.*

His Looseness stopped, upon which his Belly swelled with great Pain from the Tension. I ordered:

*R Rhab. pulv. gr. xij. Ippecacuan. gr. ij. m.*

This gave him three or four Stools, which carried off the Swelling, but he died in a few Days after.

## C A S E II.

A SilverSmith had been for many Years troubled with a consumptive Cough, Hoarseness, hectick Heats: Finding them grow worse, sent for me. His Cough was now very troublesome, and he spit much with it. I ordered him to take *Pulv. è Chel. simp. &c.*

*R Ol. Amygd. d. Lini S. ʒ. āā ʒj. Terr. Japon. Gum. Arabic. Sacch. cand. āā ʒj. Syr. de Mecon. ʒss. m. f. Linct. cujus cap. Coch. j. frequenter urgente Tussi.*

Upon taking the Powders, his Fever abated; and his Spitting likewise was less, but began to complain of a Weight on his Breast, and Dejection of his Spirits. I ordered the Continuance of the Linctus without the Astringents, and a light Bitter to be taken twice a Day. The Bitter agreed very well, and got him a



tolerable Appetite. I advised him strictly to a Milk Diet ; to make a couple of Issues in his Shoulders, and to take the Quantity of a Nutmeg of the following Electuary, when he found himself bound :

*R. Eleēt. Lenitiv. ʒj. Rad. Rhei pulv. ʒj.  
Syr. Viol. q. s. m. f. Eleēt.*

## *Diseases of the HEAD.*

### *The APOPLEXY.*

#### CASE I.

**I** Was sent for to Mr. Sb——e, a Gentleman of about thirty-two, but of a tender Constitution, and much impaired by Drinking. He had been two or three Times seized with Fits, pretty much of the apoplectick Kind, in in the last of which, about three Quarters of a Year before the present Attack, he had been blooded several Times, and had, in the Whole, sixty Ounces of Blood taken away: After which he was ordered to be cupped, and to take a Bitter to help his Stomach. His Memory continued something impaired by the foregoing Fit, and he complained at Times of a Weakness in one Arm. As he was sitting down to Dinner three Days ago, he was attacked of a Sudden with a strong Convulsion ; turning black in the Face, and almost springing out of his Chair, notwithstanding he was held by two Men : But, after a few Minutes, recovering his Senses,

Senses, he complained of a violent Pain in one of his Shoulders. He continued in his Senses about four Hours without Bleeding, except a little Blood that ran from his Nose in the Fit, or any other Help than Cordial Drops; and then fell into another Fit, in which he lay dosing, and sinking quite down, for about a Quarter of an Hour: But, upon losing about 3xvj. of Blood, and taking a Draught of the following Julep, he came to himself.

℞ *Aq. Laet. Alex. Ceras. nigr. āā 3vj. Bryon. Pæon. c. āā 3ij. Sp. Lav. c. 3ij. Margarit. ppt. 3ls. Sacch. cand. albissim. q. s. f. Julep.*

*Applicentur Empl. Epispast. Nuchæ & Humeris internis.*

℞ *Decoct. com. pro Clyst. 3x. Ol. Lini, Chamomel. āā 3ij. Eleet. è Bacc. Laur. 3ls. f. Enema statim injiciendum.*

℞ *Pulv. ad Guttet. ʒj. Castor. Myrrb. āā gr. v. Conf. Alcherm. q. s. m. f. Bolus sumend. sexta quaque Hora.*

℞ *Sp. Lavend. C. Tinct. Castor. āā 3ls. m. sumat. gutt. xvj. sæpius in Haustulo Seri Canarin. tepidè.*

His Clyster worked seven or eight Times in the Night, and his Blisters ran well. The Pain in his Shoulder was rather abated, and he was now able to move his Fingers, and the Leg of that Side recovered its Use. The next Morning Dr. Friend was called in, and the following Medicines were ordered:

℞ *Aq.*



℞ *Tinct. Sacr.* ℥ijss. *Syr. de Spin. Cerv.* ℥iij.  
*Sp. Lavend. c.* ℥ss. *m. f. Haust. sumend.*  
*statim.*

℞ *Aq. Ceras. nigr.* ℥jss. *Pæon. comp.* ℥ss. *Pulv.*  
*ad Guttet.* ℔j. *Sp. C. C. per se gutt.* xx.  
*Syr. è Cort. Aurant.* ℥ij. *m. f. Haust. su-*  
*mend. quinta quaque Hora.*

℞ *Aq. Reg. Hungar.* ℥iv. *Laud. Liq. Syd.* ℥ij.  
*m. fricetur Pars affecta sæpius.*

℞ *Aq. Puleg.* ℥vj. *Tinct. Castor.* ℥ss. *Gum.*  
*Ammoniac.* ℥j. *f. Mixtura cujus capiat Cochl.*  
*ij. urgentibus Oppressionibus.*

His Purge moved him ten or eleven Times:  
 He lay delirious all Night, which I believe  
 proceeded from the Pain of his Blisters; for, as  
 soon as they were dressed, he got a little Sleep:  
 But his Senses continued to be confused by  
 Starts. His Pulse continued sluggish, and ra-  
 ther low.

℞ *Tinct. Sacr.* ℥ijss. *Syr. de Spin. Cerv.* ℥ss.  
*Sp. Lavend. c.* ℥ss. *m. f. Haust. sumendus*  
*crastino Mane.*

*Pergat in Ufu Haustus Cæphalici bis de Die,*  
*Mane & Vesperi: & fiant Fontanell. ij.*  
*supra Scapulas.*

℞ *Ung. Nervin.* ℥iij. *Sp. Tereb.* ℥iij. *Sp. Sal.*  
*Ammon.* ℥ij. *m. f. Unguent. quo fricetur Pars*  
*affecta bis de Die.*

He continued so delirious for some Days af-  
 ter, that it was necessary to have him cupped.



# The EPILEPSY, VERTIGO, and TETANUS.

## C A S E I.

**M**R. S——r complained of great Lowness of Spirits, Dizziness in his Head, especially upon Reading, Faintings, Oppression at his Breast, &c.

R *Cons. Absinth. Rom. Flav. Cort. Aurant. āā*  
*3vj. Cort. Winter. pulv. Spec. Diamb. āā*  
*3j. Syr. Cort. Aurant. q. s. m. f. Electarium,*  
*sumat Quantitatem Nuc. Moschat. ter de*  
*Die superbib. Haust. Aquæ Spadan.*

R *Galban. Sagapen. Castor. āā gr. v. Sal. C. C.*  
*gr. iv. Syr. ex Alth. q. s. m. f. Pilul. su-*  
*mend. singula Nocte.*

R *Pil. Ruffi 3fs. m. f. Pilul. sumend. primo*  
*Mane si Alvus sit adstrictior.*

## C A S E II.

**A** Girl of seven Years, was taken in the Night with a violent Convulsion Fit, complaining the next Day of beginning Blindness, which in a Week was total, with a *Gutta Serena*: Lost the Use of all her Limbs. She continued thus about six Months, then grew feverish, with continual Screamings and Convulsions. Died.

In the Brain between the two Hemispheres, more on the left than right Side, we found a round

round Bag of limpid Serum, which had made a Nest for itself, so that but little of it appeared, till the Hemispheres were parted : It pressed upon the *Corpus Callosum*, and adhered to it, but was easily taken out whole, and weighed nine Ounces.

---

## *An Hæmorrhage from the Nose.*

### *Injectiones Restrictentes.*

1.

℞ Aq. Plantag. ʒvj. Alum. rup. Sacch. Saturn. Mastich. āā ʒj. f. Solutio cujus injiciatur aliquantulum urgente Hæmorrhagia.

2.

℞ Acet. acrior. ʒij. Sacch. Saturn. ʒij. Alum. rup. ʒj. m. Naribus injiciend.

3.

℞ Aq. Calcis Plantag. āā ʒiij. Alum. rup. ʒj. m. f. Injectio Naribus immittenda.

4.

℞ Tinct. Rosar. ℥ss. Aq. Calc. ʒij. Alum. rup. ʒj. m. f. Injectio.

5.

℞ Acet. acerrimi ʒvj. Sacch. Saturn. ʒij. m. f. Injectio.

### *The Restricting Injections.*

1.

Take Plantain Water, six Ounces : Roch Alum, Sugar of Lead, and Mastich, of each a Drachm.

a Drachm. Make a Solution. A little of which is to be injected against Bleeding.

2.

Take sharp Vinegar, two Ounces : Sugar of Lead, two Drachms : Roch Alum, a Drachm. Mix and make an Injection for the Nose.

3.

Take Lime and Plantain Waters, of each three Ounces : Roch Alum, a Drachm. Make a Mixture to inject the Nostrils.

4.

Take Tincture of Roses, Half a Pint : Lime Water, two Ounces : Roch Alum, a Drachm : Mix and make an Injection.

5.

Take The sharpest Vinegar, six Ounces : Sugar of Lead, two Drachms. Mix and make an Injection.

*Observations.*

These are proper external Styptics for stopping Hæmorrhages.

*Haustus Nitrosus.*

R Aq. Plantag. ℥ij. Syr. Rub. Id. ℥ij. Sp. Nitr. dulc. ℥ss. Sal. Prunel. ℥j. m. f. Haustus sexta quaque Hora sumend.

*The Nitrous Draught.*

Take Plantain Water, two Ounces : Syrup of Raspberries, two Drachms : Sweet Spirit of Nitre, Half a Drachm : Salt of Prunella, a Scruple. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every six Hours.



*Observations.*

This is a cooling diuretic Draught, and allays the Ebullition and Heat of the Blood.

---

*The QUINSEY.**Bolus Refrigerans.*

℞ Conf. Lujulæ, Spec. Diatrag. frig. āā ʒss.  
Sal. Prunel. ʒj. Syr. Cydon. q. f. m. f. Bolus sexta quaque Hora sumend.

*The Cooling Bolus.*

Take Conserve of Wood Sorrel, cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth, of each Half a Drachm: Salt of Prunella, a Scruple: Syrup of Quinces, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken every six Hours.

*Observations.*

This is cooling and diuretic.

*Gargarismata Discutientia.*

## I.

℞ Decoct. Pector. ℥ss. Aq. Theriac. ʒiv. Sp. Sal. Ammon. ʒj. m. f. Gargarisma.

## 2.

℞ Decoct. Pect. ʒxij. Aq. Mirab. ʒij. Sp. Sallis Ammon. ʒj. m. f. Gargarisma cujus tepelact. cap. Coch. j. quoties libet.

*The*

*The Discutient Gargles.*

I.

Take Pectoral Decoction, Half a Pint: Treacle Water, four Ounces: Spirit of Sal Ammoniac, a Drachm. Mix and make a Gargle.

2.

Take Pectoral Decoction, twelve Ounces: Aq. Mirabilis, two Ounces: Spirit of Sal Ammoniac, a Drachm. Mix and make a Gargle. A Spoonful to be taken at Pleasure.

*Observations.*

These are proper to disperse Matter collected in the Glands of the Throat.

*Mucilago.*

℞ Decoct. Sem. Cydon. ad Syrupi tenuioris Consistent. ℥iv. Syr. Rub. Id. ℥j. Sp. Sulph. q. f. ad grat. Aciditatem. m. f. Gargarisma cujus in Ore contineat. Cochl. j. sæpè & sensim deglutiat.

*The Mucilage.*

Take Decoction of Quince Seeds of the Consistence of thin Syrup, four Ounces: Syrup of Raspberries, an Ounce: Spirit of Sulphur by the Bell, a sufficient Quantity to make it gratefully acid. Mix and make a Gargle. A Spoonful to be held in the Mouth frequently, swallowing it gradually.

*Observations.*

This is useful to relax and mollify the internal Parts of the Mouth and Throat.

*The Diseases of the BREAST.**The ASTHMA.**Haustus Balsamicus.*

℞ Aq. Ceras. nigr. ℥iij. Pæon. comp. Syr. Balsamic. āā ℥j. Tinct. Croc. ℥ij. Sp. Sal. Vol. Oleos. gutt. xxv. m. f. Haustus sumendus Hora Somni.

*The Balsamic Draught.*

Take Black Cherry Water, three Ounces : Compound Piony Water and Balsamic Syrup, of each one Ounce : Tincture of Saffron, two Drachms : The oily Spirit of Volatile Salt, twenty-five Drops. Mix and make a Draught to be taken going to Rest.

*Observations.*

This is a cordial balsamic Medicine, and proper in asthmatic Cases to revive the Spirits exhausted by laborious obstructed Respiration.

*Haustus Emeticus.*

℞ Aq. Lact. Al. Oxym. Scillit. āā ℥j. Syr. de Ros. sicc. ℥vj. m. f. Haust. Vesperi sumend, superbibendo urgente Vomitione Juscul, Avenac. ℔ij.

*The Emetick Draught.*

Take Alexiterial Milk Water and Oxymel of Squills, of each an Ounce : Syrup of dried Roses, six Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Evening, drinking



ing a Quart of Water Gruel during its Operation.

*Observations.*

This is a gentle Emetic, calculated for the Relief of weak asthmatic Persons, whose Bronchia are stuffed with viscid Phlegm.

*Haustus Scilliticus.*

℞ Aq. Cinnam. ten. ℥ij. Oxymel. Scillit. Cort. Aurant. āā ℥ij. Spir. Lav. comp. gutt. xx. m. f. Haust. sumendus H. S.

*The Squill Draught.*

Take small Cinnamon Water, two Ounces : Oxymel of Squills, and Syrup of Orange Peel, of each two Drachms : Compound Spirit of Lavender, twenty Drops. Mix and make a Draught to be taken going to Rest.

*Observations.*

This is a gentle Expectorant, and of Service in asthmatic Disorders proceeding from Phlegm congested in the glandular Passages of the Lungs.

C A S E I.

**D**R. P—— was taken with an asthmatick Constriction of the Muscles of the Thorax ; declined Bleeding, as being of an hypochondriack Constitution. Upon laying on three Blisters, the Humor was thrown into one of his Feet, where he had a regular Fit of the Gout.

C A S E

## C A S E II.

**A**N elderly Woman near seventy, hysteric, asthmatick, no Appetite nor Sleep.

\* R Gum. Ammon. ʒj. Galban. ʒj. Sal. C. C. vol. ʒj. solve in Aq. Ceras. nigr. ʒvjii. m. cap. Cochl. j. frequenter urgente Dyspnœâ.

R Spec. Diamb. S. O. ʒj. Aq. Laet. Alex. Ceras. nigr. Cinnam. ten. Absinth. mag. comp. āā ʒij. f. Mixt. sum. Cochl. iv. bis de Die Horis Medicinalibus.

R Gum. Galban. Assafetid. Sagapen. Castor. āā gr. vj. Sal. Ammon. vol. gr. iv. Extr. Thebaic. gr. j. m. f. Pilul. sumend. omni Nocte H. S.

A C O U G H.*Electaria Peſtoralia.*

I.

R Conf. Ros. rubr. ʒij. Bals. Sulph. Terebinth. ʒj. m. sum. ʒij. ter de Die.

2.

R Conf. Ros. rubr. ʒj. Coral. rubr. Chel. Cancr. præp. Ocul. Cancr. ppt. Sperm. Coet. Bals. Peruv. āā ʒj. m. f. Electarium, sum. Quantit. Nucis Moschat. ter de Die.

*The Peſtoral Electuaries.*

I.

Take Conserve of Roses, two Ounces: Bal-

\* This Method succeeded very well with Miss S——th, who was likewise troubled with hysteric Fits.

fam

sam of Sulphur made with Oil of Turpentine, a Drachm. Mix them together. Two Drachms to be taken three Times a Day.

2.

Take Conserve of Roses, an Ounce: Red Coral, Crabs Eyes and Claws prepared, Sperma Ceti, and *Peruvian* Balsam, of each a Drachm. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken three Times a Day.

*Observations.*

These are warm Pectorals, and good in certain inveterate Coughs, attended with difficult Expectoration.

*Hauftus Oleosi.*

I.

R Ol. Amygd. dulc. ʒvj. Syr. Capill. Ven. Aq. Pæon. c. āā ʒij. Sp. Lavend. c. ʒfs. m. f. Hauftus H. S. fumendus.

2.

R Syr. Cap. Ven. Ol. Amygd. dulc. āā ʒfs. Aq. Cinnam. ten. ʒfs. Sacch. alb. ʒj. m. f. Hauftus.

*The Oily Draughts.*

I.

Take Oil of Almonds, six Drachms: Syrup of Maidenhair and compound Piony Water, of each two Drachms: Compound Spirit of Lavender, Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken going to Rest.

2. Take



2.

Take Syrup of Maidenhair, and Oil of Almonds, of each Half an Ounce: Small Cinnamon Water, Half an Ounce: Sugar, a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught.

*Observations.*

These are good lubricating Pectorals, defend the Larynx against catarrhal Defluxions, and promote their Discharge.

*Pilulæ Balsamicæ.*

1.

℞ Galban. Assafoetid. Castor. Ruff. āā ʒfs. Pil. de Styrac. gr. xvij. m. f. Pilul. granor. quinque, sumat quinque pro Dosi H. S.

2.

℞ Gum. Ammoniac. Galban. Assafoetid. āā ʒfs. Pil. de Styrac. ʒj. m. f. Pilul. granorum quinque.

*The Balsamick Pills.*

1.

Take Galbanum, Assafoetida, and *Russia* Castor, of each Half a Drachm: Styra<sup>x</sup> Pills, eighteen Grains. Mix and make into Pills, each weighing five Grains. Five to be taken for a Dose going to Rest.

2.

Take Gum Ammoniac, Galbanum, and Assafoetida, of each Half a Drachm: Styra<sup>x</sup> Pills, a Scruple. Mix and make into Pills, each weighing five Grains.

*Obser-*

*Observations.*

These Pills are useful in Catarrhs and nervous Coughs, but are by no Means safe in asthmatic Complaints attended with Phlegm, and Constriction of the Breast.

---

## *The Diseases of the STOMACH and INTESTINES.*

*Bolus Catharticus.*

℞ Rhabarb. pulv. Elect. Lenitiv. āā ʒss. Syr. de Spin. Cerv. q. f. m. f. Bolus.

*The Cathartick Bolus.*

Take Rhubarb powdered and Lenitive Electuary, of each Half a Drachm: Syrup of Buckthorn, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

*Observations.*

This is a good stomachick Purge.

*Electaria Stomachica.*

I.

℞ Conf. Flav. Aurant. ʒss. Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp. Margarit. ppt. āā ʒij. Spec. Diamb. S. O. ʒj. Syr. Caryoph. q. f. m. f. Electarium, sumat Quantit. Nucis Mosch. bis de Die.

2.

℞ Conf. Absinth. Rom. Flav. Aurant. āā ʒvj. Cort. Winteran. pulv. Spec. Diamb. PART II. H āā ʒij.

āā ʒij. Syr. Cort. Aurant. q. f. m. f. Electarium molle, cujus cap. Quant. Nucis Moschat. bis Die superbibendo Aq. Spadan. l̄bfs.

*The Stomachick Electuaries.*

I.

Take Conserve of Orange Peel, Half an Ounce : Compound Powder of Crabs Claws, Pearl prepared, of each two Drachms : Species Diambra, a Drachm : Syrup of Gillyflowers, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day.

2.

Take Conserve of *Roman* Wormwood and Orange Peel, of each six Drachms : *Winter's* Cinnamon powdered, Species Diambra, of each two Drachms : Syrup of Orange Peel, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a soft Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day, drinking after it Half a Pint of *Spaw* Water.

*Observations.*

These answer the same Intention as the *Elect. Stomach.* Part I, Page 50.

*Haustus Anodynus.*

℞ Aq. Ceraf. nigr. ʒij. Pæon. comp. ʒfs. Theriac. Lond. ʒfs. m. f. Haust. H. S. fumendus.

*The Anodyne Draught.*

Take Black Cherry Water, two Ounces : Compound Piony Water, Half an Ounce : *London*



*don* Treacle, Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken going to Rest.

*Observations.*

This is a proper Anodyne to be taken after the Operation of Cathartics, &c.

*Haust. Cathart. Anodyn.*

℞ Tinct. Sac. ℥iij. Laud. Liquid. Sydenhami gutt. xx. m. f. Haust. statim sumend.

*The Anodyne Cathartick Draught.*

Take Tincture of Hiera Picra, three Ounces : Sydenham's Liquid Laudanum, twenty Drops : Mix and make a Draught to be taken immediately.

*Observations.*

In Cholics this is a proper Cathartick.

*Haustus Catharticus.*

℞ Fol. Senæ ℥ij. Rhabarb. ℥jss. Cinnam. ʒj. coque in f. q. Aq. Fontan. ad Colat. ℥ij. adde Aq. Mirab. ℥iij. Elix. Prop. Helm. ʒj. m. f. Haustus Mane sumendus.

*The Cathartick Draught.*

Take Sena Leaves, two Drachms : Rhubarb, a Drachm and Half : Cinnamon, a Scruple. Boil them in a sufficient Quantity of Spring Water, to strain off two Ounces. Add Aq. Mirabilis, three Drachms : *Helmont's* Elixir Proprietatis, a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Morning.

*Observations.*

This is an excellent stomachick Purge.

*Haustus Solutivus.*

℞ Rad. Rhabarb. opt. pulv. gr. vj. Syr. Vio-  
lar. zij. Aq. Lact. Alex. ℥j. m. f. Haust.  
Mane fumendus.

*The Solutive Draught.*

Take The best Rhubarb powdered, six Grains :  
Syrup of Violets, two Drachms : Alexiterial  
Milk Water, an Ounce. Mix and make a  
Draught.

*Observations.*

This is used to keep the Body open in Chil-  
dren : For the Worms, &c.

*Mixturæ Catharticæ.*

I.

℞ Tinct. Sac. ℥viiij. Mart. Mynf. ziiij. f.  
Mixtura, cujus capiat Cochl. ij. singulis  
Auroris.

2.

℞ Tinct. Sac. ℥vj. Sp. Lav. c. Sal. Vol. Ol.  
āā ʒss. m. f. Mixtura, fumat Cochl. ij. sin-  
gulis Auroris ad sex Dies.

*The Cathartick Mixtures.*

I.

Take Tincture of Hiera Picra, eight Ounces :  
Mynsicht's Tincture of Steel, three Drachms.  
Make a Mixture. Two Spoonfuls to be  
taken every Morning.

I.

2. Take

2.

Take Tincture of Hiera Picra, six Ounces : Spirit of Lavender, and oily Spirit of Volatile Salt, of each Half a Drachm. Make a Mixture. Two Spoonfuls to be taken, every Morning, six successive Days.

*Observations.*

In chronical Pains of the Stomach, &c. these will often give great Relief.

*Tinctur. Peruv. Amara.*

℞ Cort. Peruv. opt. ʒss. coq. in f. q. Aq. Fontan. ad ʒx. & infunde Rad. Gallang. Cort. Winteran. Sem. Cardam. min. Flaved. Cort. Aurant. āā ʒj. Colaturæ adde Aq. Pæon. comp. Absinth. mag. comp. Vin. Chalyb. āā ʒij. f. Tinctura, cujus cap. Cochl. iv. bis de Die Horis Medicinal.

*The Peruvian Bitter Tincture.*

Take The best *Peruvian* Bark, Half an Ounce. Boil it in a sufficient Quantity of Spring Water to ten Ounces ; afterwards infuse in it Galingal Root, *Winter's* Cinnamon, Lesser Cardamoms, Orange Peel, of each a Drachm. To the strained Liquor add compound Piony and Wormwood Water of the greater Composition, Steel Wine, of each two Ounces, Mix and make a Tincture. Four Spoonfuls to be taken twice a Day at Medicinal Hours.

*Qbservations.*

In Relaxations of the Stomach, the continued



nued Use of this Tincture will strengthen its internal Coat, and brace the Fibres of the same.

*Tinctura Stomachica.*

℞ Rad. Gentian. Flaved. Cort. Aurant. āā ʒij.  
infunde frigidè in Vin. alb. Mont. ℥bj. f.  
Tinctura, cujus cap. Cochl. v. bis de Die  
Horis Medicinalibus.

*The Stomachick Tincture.*

Take Gentian Root and Orange Peel, of each two Drachms; infuse them cold in a Pint of Mountain. Make a Tincture, of which five Spoonfuls are to be taken twice a Day at Medicinal Hours.

*Observations.*

This is proper to strengthen the Stomach, and procure a good Digestion.

C A S E I.

**M**ARY A—g complained of Cholick Pains, *cum Adstrietione Alvei*, Retching in a Morning, Want of Appetite, Risings in the Throat, with other hysterical Symptoms.

℞ Tinct. Sac. ʒviij. Sp. Lav. c. ʒij. m. cap.  
Cochl. iij. singulis Auroris.

C A S E II.

**T**HE Mother of the former Patient complained, she was seized with Gripings every Night upon going to Bed, which kept her awake the greatest Part of the Night. She was subject to Purging.

℞ Tinct.

℞ *Tinct. Rhabarb.* ℥viiij. *cap. Coch.* iij. *singulis Auroris sumend.* *Pilul. seq. singula Nocte H. S.*

℞ *Gum. Galban. Sagapen. Assafœtid. Castor. Pil. de Styrace* āā ʒss. *m. f. Pilulas pro sex Dosibus.*

## C A S E III.

A Woman in St. Thomas's Hospital, about thirty, had a violent Pulsation on her left Side all down the Abdomen, like the Beating of the Aorta: Her Belly swelled, was soft: A sensible Fluctuation of Wind in the Bowels upon the least Pressure, complained of cholicky Pains, went to Stool but seldom: Appetite pretty good: Florid Complexion: Menfes regular. Hysterical Medicines, warm Purges, Carminatives, &c. were administered. *Sed nequicquam omnia.*

## C A S E IV.

ELISABETH M—*ws* complained of a violent Pain in her Stomach, which she perceived about a Month after having swallowed a Gold Ring. Her Indisposition was a violent Vomiting after Food, and Uneasiness, till her Stomach was filled again. After having taken all proper Medicines, she languished for near six Years, and died.

Upon Opening her Body, the Stomach was found divided in the Middle by a Stricture: The upper Part of it was full of Food, and at the Bottom lay the Ring covered over with a black



a black Mucus, and somewhat rough. The other Stomach adhered firmly to the concave Side of the Liver, and had very little Aliment in it. She seldom went to Stool more than once a Fortnight. Her Purges never worked: And, for some Time before she died, she could not admit any solid Body into her Stomach \*.

## C A S E V.

**I** Was sent for to an old Fellow, near seventy, who had drank Quantities of strong Liquors. His Appetite was quite gone, his Pulse sinking, violent Pains in his Shin † Bones.

*R Tinct. Sacr. ʒijss. capiat Cochl. j. vel ʒj.  
H. S. cum Sp. Lavend. c. gutt. xx. reliquum  
Mane proximo superbibat.*

This worked pretty strongly with him. I ordered him the next Day the following Electuary :

*R Conf. Ros. r. Absinth. Rom. āā ʒss. Flav.  
Cort. Aurant. Cort. Winteran. āā ʒij. Syr.  
Cort. Aur. q. s.*

He took once or twice of this Electuary,

\* *Vide KERCKRINGII Spicil. Obs. I.*

† I am told that the Pains in the Shin Bones are common with those who owe their Death to Drinking of strong Liquors ; and that they are generally a fatal Symptom.

HIPPOCR. P. 104. In Febre Convulsio, Manuumque ac Pedum Dolores, malignum quoddam prænuntiant. Malignus quoque ex Femore Doloris Impetus, sed & neque Genuum Dolor probari potest. Quin & Surarum Dolores maligni sunt : tum vero præcipue si sublimè quid in Urina innatet.

and



and seemed rather better, but afterwards grew tired of Physick, and in about a Month died.

## C A S E VI.

A Woman of a consumptive Habit of Body, and troubled with hysterical Disorders, was seized with the *Cholera Morbus*. I ordered an astringent Clyster, and the following Draught :

R *Aq. Ceras. nigr.* ℥jss. *Pæon. comp.* ℥ss. *Phylon. Rom.* ℥ij. *Syr. è Cort. Aurant.* ℥ij. *m. f. Haust.*

The Clyster gave her some little Ease; but she brought up the Draught immediately.

R *Aq. Ceras. nigr.* ℥jss. *Cinnam. fort.* ℥ss. *Extr. Thebaic. gr.* jss. *Sp. C. C. per se gutt.* xx. *Syr. è Cort. Aurant.* ℥ij. *m. f. Haust.*

*Repetatur Enema.*

The Clyster continued some Time longer than before: But, as soon as it worked off, she complained again of the Pain in her Bowels. The Draught did not stay at all. I ordered a Repetition of the Clyster, and the following Mixture :

R *Sal. Absinth. gr.* xv. *Succ. Limon. recent.* ℥ss. *Aq. Cinnam. ten. fort.* āā ℥ij. *Extr. Thebaic. gr.* jss. *Syr. è Cort. Aur.* ℥j. *f. Mixtura, sum. Cochl. ss. omni Hora.*

This agreed tolerably well, and, after she had taken it four or five Days, her Vomiting and Looseness stopped. She complained throughout

her Illness of a Swelling on the left Side of her Belly just below the Ribs, with Pain and Weight. She had a Cough, and Pain on one Side of her Lungs. And she now began to complain of a great Pain in her Throat towards the Pharynx, with Difficulty of Swallowing. Her Pulse was low, and she had frequent Shiverings. I foretold an Imposthume was forming, and accordingly, about ten Days after I had first seen her, she vomited, as they told me, a Spoonful or two of fluid Blood mixed with Matter; upon which she swallowed with less Difficulty, and rested tolerably well the Night following. The next Day I was sent for to her again: She complained that her Difficulty in Swallowing began to increase again. I ordered her the following Draught, and to drink Water Gruel:

℞ *Oxymel Scillit.* ʒjss. *Syr. Violar.* ʒij. *Aq. Lact. Alex.* ʒj. *m. f. Haust.*

This had no Effect. She complained of a violent Pain in her Lungs. Her Pulse was quick, &c. so that, foreseeing an Abscess was forming in her Lungs, I discontinued Visiting her. After her Vomiting was gone off, her Looseness continuing, I ordered her to take a Spoonful of *Tinct. Rhei*, but she immediately brought it up, and continued to vomit all the next Day. Hartshorn Drink stayed upon her Stomach.

## C A S E VII.

**M**RS. W—— was troubled (*à force de Boire*) with Vomitings in a Morning,  
Cho-



Cholick, Loss of Appetite, Lowness of Spirits, Pain of the Back.

℞ *Tinct. Sacr.* ℥viiij. *Sp. Lavend. c.* ℥iiij. *f. Mixture cujus capiat Coch. iij. singulis Auroris.*

℞ *Gum. Ammon.* ʒj. *solve in Aq. Hyssop.* ℥iv. *capiat Coch. iij. singula Noëte H. S.*

## C A S E VIII.

**M**R. T——r was violently attacked with the Cholick, after having taken some *Tinct. Rhabarb.* which had not worked well.

℞ *Elix. Solut.* ℥jss. *L. L. Syd. gutt. x. Sp. Lav. c. gutt. xx. m. f. Haust. sumend. statim.*

℞ *Aq. Ceras. nigr. Cinnam. ten. fort. āā* ℥j. *Phylon. Rom. ʒss. Sacch. cand. alb. q. f. m. f. Haust. sumend. H. S.*

## C A S E IX.

**A** Girl in St. Thomas's Hospital, about fourteen, went to Bed very well; in the Morning found her Arm mortified: Was seized in a Day or two with the Cholick, and Mortification of the Bowels. Died \*.

## C A S E X.

**M**R. C——x, the Apothecary, recommended a Relation to me, an old Woman, who complained of a violent Cholick,

\* *Vide TULP. Observ. XLVIII. l. 3.*



and Pain in her Stomach and Bowels, Shortness of Breath, Rising in her Throat, Tremblings, and other hysteric Symptoms. She was costive.

℞ *Tinct. Sacr.* ℥ijss. *Sp. Lav. c.* ʒss. *f. Haust. sumend. alternis Diebus ad tertiam vel quartam Vicem; & Diebus intermediis capiat Cochl. iv. Tincturæ sequentis bis de Die.*

℞ *Spec. Diamb. S. O.* ʒj. *infunde in Vin. alb. Mont. ʒx. f. Tinctura, cui adde Vin. Chalyb. ʒij.*

℞ *Gum. Ammon.* ʒj. *Aq. Puleg.* ʒvj. *Tinct. Castor. Sp. Lav. comp. āā ʒss. f. Mixtura, cujus capiat Cochl. iij. singula Nocte H. S.*

## *The HÆMORRHOIDS.*

### *Electarium Solutivum.*

℞ *Elect. Diacass. cum Manna* ʒiv. *Lact. Sulph.* ʒj. *Syr. ex Alth. q. s. m. f. Electarium, sumat Quantitatem Nuc. Moschat. bis de Die.*

### *The Solutive Electuary.*

Take Diacassia with Manna, four Ounces: Milk of Sulphur, an Ounce: Syrup of Marshmallows, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day.

*Obfer-*

## Observations.

This is a gentle solutive Medicine, adapted to the Cure of this Disease.

## C A S E I.

**I** Visited a Woman violently afflicted with the Piles, and feverish.

*R Pulp. Cassiæ ʒij. Fl. Sulph. ʒss. m. f. Bolus sumend. bis de Die.*

This griped her, and in a Day or two afterwards she fell into a Looseness, which relieved her first Complaint, but weakened her extremely.

*R Aq. Laët. Alex. Ceras. nigr. āā ʒiiij. Cinnamon fort. Theriac. āā ʒj. Conf. Fracast. S. M. ʒij. f. Mixtura, cap. Coch. j. post singulas Dejectiones.*

Her Looseness stopped, but she now began to be troubled with a Retching, Cholick Pains, and a Return of her first Symptoms.

*R Tinct. Rhabarb. ʒijss. repetend. alterno vel tertio quoque Mane.*

This relieved her so much that she complained of nothing but Weakness, and Want of Appetite.

*R Infus. amar. solut. ʒx. capiat Coch. v. bis de Die.*

She recovered.

## C A S E

## C A S E II.

**M**R. H——n complained of a Pain in going to Stool, and some Blood coming away. He was costive: Had no Swelling outwardly, and bore Riding on Horseback.

℞ *Laët. Sulph. Sacchar, cand, alb. āā ʒss. f. Pulv. sumend. omni Mane in Laët. Asinin. Cochl. j. superbibendo ejusdem lʒss.*

℞ *Elect. Diacass. cum Mann. ʒiv. sumat Quantitatem Nuc. Mosch. majoris singula Nocte Hora Somni.*

℞ *Ung. Sambuc. ʒiij. Sp. Tereb. ʒiij. m. f. Unguent. quo illinantur Partes affectæ post singulas Sedes.*

A D I A R R H Œ A.

*Haustus Specifici.*

I.

℞ *Aq. Ceras. nigr. Cinnam, ten. fort. āā ʒj. Bol. Armen. ʒss. Rad. Ippecac. pulv. ʒss. Extr. Thebaic. gr. jss. Syr. Cydon. ʒss. m. f. Hauſt. Mane sumendus.*

2.

℞ *Aq. Cinnam. fort. ʒj. Ceras. nigr. ʒij. Terr. Japon. pulv. ʒj. Rad. Ippecac. pulv. ʒss. Extr. Thebaic. gr. ijss. Syr. Croc. ʒss. Sp. Menth. ʒj. m. f. Hauſtus.*

*The*



*The Specifick Draughts.*

I.

Take Black Cherry, small and strong Cinnamon Waters, of each an Ounce: *Armenian* Bole, Half a Drachm: Powder of *Ippeca-coanha*, Half a Scruple: Theban Extract, one Grain and an Half: Syrup of Quinces, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Morning.

2.

Take strong Cinnamon Water, an Ounce: Black Cherry Water, two Ounces: Powder of *Japan* Earth, one Drachm: Powder of *Ippecacoanha*, Half a Scruple: Theban Extract, two Grains and an Half: Syrup of Saffron Half an Ounce: Spirit of Mint, a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught.

*Observations.*

These are of excellent Use in a chronical *Diarrhœa* to dislodge the Cause of the Disease; and generally prove effectual, after most other Methods have failed.

C A S E I.

A Man was advised to be salivated for a sore Toe, fell into the Hands of an unskilful Operator, who gave him great Quantities of Mercury, and threw him in a *Dysentery*. His Mouth was swelled and contracted, his Head very much disordered, and had had two regular Ague Fits.

*Applicet. Empl. Epispast. Nuckæ.*

*R Rhab.*

℞ *Rhabarb. pulv. gr. xv. Phylon. Rom. ʒss. Syr. de Mecon. q. s. m. f. Bolus statim sumendus.*

℞ *Lap. Contrayerv. ʒj. Castor. Croc. opt. āā gr. v. Conf. Fracast. s. m. q. s. m. f. Bolus sexta quaque Hora sumend. superbibendo Decoct. alb. ℞ss.*

These Medicines took off his Ague, and eased his Head; but his Looseness rather increased upon him.

*Repetatur Bolus Rhabarbarin.*

℞ *Lap. Contray. gr. xxv. Croc. opt. gr. vj. Terr. Japon. ʒj. Ther. Lond. ʒss. Syr. de Mecon. q. s. f. Bolus sexta quaque Hora sumendus.*

℞ *Aq. Ceras. nigr. Cinnam. ten. fort. āā ʒiv. Conf. Fracast. s. m. ʒss. f. Mixture, cap. Coch. j. post singulas Sedes.*

℞ *Juscul. Vervecin. ℞ss. Ther. Londin. ʒss. f. Enema.*

After having taken these Medicines two or three Days, his Looseness stopped; but his Ague Fit returned, and he fell into colliquative Sweats.

℞ *Cort. Peruv. opt. pulv. Terr. Japon. Conf. Fracast. s. m. āā ʒj. Syr. Cydon. q. s. m. f. Bolus sumend. sexta quaque Hora superbibendo Coch. v. Julep. sequent.*

℞ *Tinct. Rosar. ʒviiij. Aq. Cinnam. fort. ʒij. Syr. Cydon. ʒj. m. f. Julep.*

His

His Loofenefs returned. I ordered the first Medicines to be repeated, but to no Purpose.

---

## *The B L O O D Y F L U X.*

### *Apozema Restringens.*

℞ C. C. C. ℥iv. Cort. Quercin. virid. ℥ij.  
Gum. Arabic. ℥ss. coque in f. q. Aq. Fontan. ad ℔iv. sub Finem Coctionis adde Macis, Nuc. Moschat. Caryoph. āā ℥j. Colaturæ bibat cum Vino pro Potu communi.

### *The Restringent Apozem.*

Take burnt Hartshorn, four Ounces : Oak Bark green, two Ounces : Gum Arabick, Half an Ounce ; boil them in a sufficient Quantity of Water to two Quarts : Towards the End of the Boiling add Mace, Nutmegs, and Cloves, of each a Drachm. The strained Liquor to be drank mixed with Wine for common Drink.

### *Observations.*

In obstinate Diarrhœas this is a convenient Diet Drink.

### *Bolus Rhabarbarin.*

℞ Rad. Rhabarb. torrefact. ℥ss. Tereb. Ven. q. f. m. f. Bolus Hora Somni sumend.

### *The Rhubarb Bolus.*

Take Rhubarb Root torrefied, Half a Drachm : Venice Turpentine, a Sufficiency to make a Bolus to be taken going to Rest.



*Observations.*

This is given in Fluxes with Success, and is a good Vulnerary in Cases where the Intestines are excoriated.

*Bolus Specificus.*

℞ Coral. rubr. præp. ʒj. Cinnamom. pulv. Nuc. Moschat. Macis, Ippecacuan. pulv. āā gr. v. Laud. Liquid. Sydenhami gutt. xx. Syr. Cort. Aurant. q. f. m. f. Bolus Mane fumend.

*The Specific Bolus.*

Take Red Coral prepared, a Scruple: Cinnamon powdered, Nutmeg, Mace, and Ippecacuanha powdered, of each five Grains: Sydenham's Liquid Laudanum, twenty Drops: Syrup of Orange Peel, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken in the Morning.

*Observations.*

A good Remedy in Fluxes.

*Enema Anodynum.*

℞ Juscul. Vervecin. ℥ss. Gum. Arabic. ʒij. Elect. è Bacc. Laur. ʒj. Theriac. Lond. ʒss. m. f. Enema.

*The Anodyne Clyster.*

Take Mutton Broth, Half a Pint: Gum Arabick, two Drachms: Electuary of Bay Berries, an Ounce: London Treacle, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Clyster.

*Obser-*

*Observations.*

The frequent Repetition of this anodyne emollient Clyster is serviceable in appeasing the painful Tenesmus in this miserable Disease.

*Pilul. Adstringentes.*

℞ Alum. Rup. ʒiij. liquefiat super Ignem, & adde Sang. Dracon. ʒfs. Tereb. è Chia q. f. m. f. Pilul. XL. sumat quinque bis de Die superbibendo ʒfs. Tinct. Rosar.

*The Restraining Pills.*

Take Roch Alum, three Drachms ; after Melting over the Fire add to it Dragon's Blood, Half a Drachm : Chio Turpentine, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make forty Pills. Five to be taken twice a Day, drinking Half a Pint of Tincture of Roses after them.

*Observations.*

For stopping the Hæmorrhage in this Disease, the Materia Medica hardly furnishes a more effectual Styptick.

~~*The FLUOR ALBUS.*~~*Pilulæ Balsamicæ.*

℞ Gum. Ammoniac. Alumin. Rup. Croc. Mart. adstring. āā ʒfs. Mastic. Terr. Japon. āā ʒj. Syr. Balsamic. q. f. f. Pilul. mediocr. sumat quinque bis de Die superbibendo Aq. Bristol. ʒfs.

*The Balsamick Pills.*

Take Gum Ammoniac, Roch Alum, and binding Saffron of Mars, of each Half a Drachm: Mastick and Japan Earth, of each a Drachm: Balsamick Syrup, a sufficient Quantity. Make moderate-sized Pills. Five to be taken twice a Day, drinking after them Half a Pint of *Bristol Water*.

*Observations.*

These are useful Restringtons in this Disease.

*The ILLIACK PASSION.*

## C A S E.

**I** Visited a Man who had lain ill three or four Days of the Iliack Passion, without any Stools. The Physicians who attended him tried the common Methods of strong Purges with Opiates without any Relief. I ordered *Infus. Sen.* with *Syr. de Spin. Cerv.* which worked well, and he voided by Stool a large Piece of one of the large Intestines, and was afterwards cured by healing Clysters with *Terebinth. Bals. Locatell. &c.*

W O R M S.*Bolus Mercurialis.*

℞ Calomel. præp. gr. xiv. Rhabarb. opt. pulv. ʒj. *Syr. de Spin. Cerv.* q. s. f. Bolus sumendus bis in Septimanâ.

*The*



*The Mercurial Bolus.*

Take Calomel prepared, fourteen Grains: The best Rhubarb powdered, a Scruple: Syrup of Buckthorn, a sufficient Quantity. Make a Bolus to be taken twice a Week.

*Observations.*

This is serviceable in discharging the viscid Matter adhering to the Intestines in this Disease.

*Bolus cum Stanno.*

℞ Stanni præp. ʒj. Conf. Ros. rubr. q. s. m. f. Bolus sumendus omni Mane superbibendo Cochlear. tria Tincturæ Amaræ.

*The Bolus with Tin.*

Take Tin prepared, a Scruple: Conserve of Roses, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken every Morning, drinking after it three Spoonfuls of the *Bitter Tincture*.

*Observations.*

This is a specific Remedy in this Disease.

*Emplastrum pro Abdomine.*

℞ Empl. Oxycroc. ʒss. Ol. Palm. Macis āā ʒij. Ol. Absinth. gutt. x. Aloes Hepatic. ʒj. Emplastr. Abdomini applicandum.

*The Plaister for the Abdomen.*

Take Oxycroceum Plaister, Half an Ounce: Palm Oil and Oil of Mace, of each two Drachms: Oil of Wormwood, ten Drops: Hepa-

Hepatick Aloes, a Drachm. Mix and make a Plaister to be applied to the Belly.

*Observations.*

This warms and strengthens the Abdomen, and is an Antidote to Worms.

*The DR O P S Y.*

*Boli Cathartici.*

2.

℞ Rad. Jalap. pulv. ʒfs. Gutt. Gamb. gr. xv. Salis Tart. ʒj. Ol. Caryoph. gutt. ij. Syr. de Spin. Cerv. q. f. m. f. Bolus Mane fumendus cum Regimine.

2.

℞ Gutt. Gambog. pulv. gr. xiv. Rad. Jalap. pulv. ʒfs. Syr. de Spin. Cerv. q. f. f. Bolus fumend. Mane.

3.

℞ Rad. Jalap. pulv. ʒfs. Calomel. ppt. gr. xiv. Conf. Flav. Aurant. ʒfs. Syr. Cort. Aurant. q. f. m. f. Bolus fumendus Mane.

*The Cathartick Boluses.*

1.

Take Jalap Root powdered, Half a Drachm: Gombage, fifteen Grains: Salt of Tartar, a Scruple: Oil of Cloves, two Drops: Syrup of Buckthorn, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken in the Morning with proper Regimen.

2.

Take Gamboge powdered, fourteen Grains:  
Jalap

Jalap Root powdered, Half a Drachm : Syrup of Buckthorn, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

3.

Take Jalap Root powdered, Half a Drachm : Calomel prepared, fourteen Grains : Conserve of Orange Peel, Half a Drachm : Syrup of the same, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

*Observations.*

These are brisk Purges, and proper to carry off the abundant Serum in this Disease : Due Regard being had to the Strength of the Patient, and the Degree of the Disease.

*Haust. Diuretic.*

1.

R Vin. Scillit.  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. Salis Absinth. gr. xv. Aq. Cinnam. ten.  $\mathfrak{z}$ j. Theriacal.  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. m. f. Haustus bis de Die sumend.

2.

R Aq. Cinnam. ten.  $\mathfrak{z}$ ij. Pæon. comp.  $\mathfrak{z}$ j. Oxymel. Scillit.  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. Laud. Liquid. Syd. gutt. xvj. m. f. Haustus sumendus H. S.

3.

R Acet. Scillit.  $\mathfrak{z}$ vj. Salis Absinth.  $\mathfrak{z}$ j. Aq. Cinnam. ten.  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. m. f. Haustus sumendus H. S.

4.

R Acet. Scillit.  $\mathfrak{z}$ vj. Salis Tart.  $\mathfrak{z}$ j. Aq. Cinnam. ten.  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. Syr. Cort. Aurant.  $\mathfrak{z}$ j. m. f. Haustus.

*The*



*The Diuretick Draughts.*

1.

Take Wine with Squills, Half an Ounce : Salt of Wormwood, fifteen Grains : Small Cinnamon Water, an Ounce : Treacle Water, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught to be taken twice a Day.

2.

Take Small Cinnamon Water, two Ounces : Compound Piony Water, an Ounce : Oxy-mel of Squills, Half an Ounce : *Sydenham's* Liquid Laudanum, sixteen Drops. Mix and make a Draught to be taken going to Rest.

3.

Take Vinegar of Squills, six Drachms : Salt of Wormwood, a Scruple : Small Cinnamon Water, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught to be taken going to Rest.

4.

Take Vinegar of Squills, six Drachms : Salt of Tartar, a Scruple : Small Cinnamon Water, Half an Ounce : Syrup of Orange Peel, a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught.

*Observations.*

These are proper Diuretics in this Disease, and powerfully open and deterge the glandular Emunctories of the Body.

*Mixtur. Gummos.*

R Gum. Ammoniac. ʒj. affunde Aq. Puleg. ʒviij. f. Mixtura, fumat Cochl. ij. singul. Nocte H. S. cum Tinct. Cantharid. gutt. xxx.

*The*

*The Gum Mixture.*

Take Gum Ammoniac, a Drachm; pour on it Pennyroyal Water, eight Ounces. Make a Mixture. Two Spoonfuls to be taken every Night going to Rest with thirty Drops of *Tincture of Cantarides*.

*Observations.*

This is an excellent deobstruent Medicine, and seldom fails to open the renal and other infarcted Glands in this Disease, and discharge the Cause by Urine.

*Tinctura Stomach. Hydropica.*

℞ Rad. Gallang. Zedoar. Flav. Cort. Aur. Sem. Cardam. min. āā ʒj. infunde frigidè in Aq. Ceras. nigr. ʒvij. adde Aq. Pæon. c. Cinnam. fort. āā ʒij. Salis Absinth. ʒiij. m. f. Tincturā sumat Cochl. iv. bis de Die.

*The Stomachic Tincture for the Dropsy.*

Take Roots of Galangal and Zedoary, Orange Peel, the lesser Cardamoms, of each a Drachm. Make a cold Infusion in Black Cherry Water, seven Ounces; to which add compound Piony and strong Cinnamon Waters, of each two Ounces: Salt of Wormwood, three Drachms. Make a Tincture. Four Spoonfuls to be taken twice a Day.

*Observations.*

This is a well adapted lixivial Bitter, and promotes the Secretion of Urine.

PART II.

L

C A S E



## C A S E I.

A Nurse in the Hospital, a Widow, who had never had Children, aged forty-two, had for about a Year complained of Pains in her Back, with Stoppage of Urine, and Voiding of Gravel. Her Belly swelled to an *Ascites*, for which she was tapped three several Times; the Dropfy always soon filling again. The first Tapping the Water was clearest, afterwards more thick and ropy. She died with the Abdomen very full.

Being opened, we found a great Quantity of Water had been contained between the Tendons of the *Musculi Transversales Abdominis* and the Peritonæum, which were here and there separated from the Peritonæum, so as to make little Cavities; and there were a great many large Hydatides unbroken between these Tendons and this Membrane, so that there had been manifestly (*according to Mr. Cheselden's Observation in his Anatomy*) a Dropfy here, which might have been called a Dropfy of the Peritonæum. But, besides this, when we cut through the Peritonæum, a vast Quantity of thick ropy Matter ran out; in all about three or four Quarts, with a great Quantity of glandular Sloughs. When this was emptied, we looked for the Intestines, but to our Surprise found underneath the other Lamina of the Peritonæum as thick and hard as the former, both being like Leather: Underneath this lay the Stomach and Intestines, all with the Omentum crowded up into a small Space, and grown together,



gether, so that they could not be separated. Thus the Peritonæum was certainly slit in two, and had made a large Bag, which was closed on all Sides, and very rough on the Insides; its Glands being all swelled. We had in two Respects an Hydrops Peritonæi, i. e. external and internal. There were no Stones in the Kidnies, nor Bladder. The right Ovary was grown perfectly schirrous, and hard throughout, and weighed twelve Ounces.

## C A S E II.

**A** Man about forty had for about seven or eight Days been troubled with a Swelling in his Belly; his Complexion began to look yellowish, and he made but little Water, and that high-coloured. He had been troubled with Vomiting and a Looseness, but had got rid of them. His Distemper proceeded from hard Drinking.

℞ *Tinct. Melampod. ℥ss. cap. Cochli iij. alternatim Nocte & Mane sequenti.*

℞ *Aq. Lact. Alex. Cinnam. ten. Peon. comp. āā ℥iv. Spec. Diamb. S. O. ℥ij. Sal. Absinth. ℥j. f. Tinctura.*

*The* J A U N D I C E.

*Pilulæ Saponac.*

℞ *Sapon. Joppæ ℥j. Gum. Ammoniac. ℥ij. Syr. Croc. q. f. m. f. Pilul. mediocres fumar quinque Mane & Sero.*

*The Soap Pills.*

Take *Joppa* Soap, a Drachm : Gum Ammoniac, two Scruples : Syrup of Saffron, a sufficient Quantity. Make moderate-sized Pills. Five to be taken Morning and Evening.

*Observations.*

These are used to open and deterge the biliary Duct, which they seldom fail to effect.

*Electarium Saponaceum.*

℞ Conf. Absinth. Rom. Sapon. Joppæ opt. āā ʒss. Salis Absinth. Tartar. āā ʒj. Ol. Tartar. per Deliq. gr. x. m. f. Electar. sumat Quantitatem Nucis Moschatae bis de Die superbibendo Cochlear. iv. Tincturæ Stomachicæ Amaræ.

*The Soap Electuary.*

Take Conserve of *Roman* Wormwood, the best *Joppa* Soap, of each Half an Ounce : Salt of Wormwood and Tartar, of each a Drachm : Oil of Tartar *per Deliquium*, ten Grains. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day, drinking four Spoonfuls of the *Bitter Stomachick Tincture*.

*Observations.*

For removing Obstructions in the Liver, and strengthening the Stomach, these Medicines are of singular Efficacy in this Disease.

C A S E



## C A S E I.

**L**ORD F——rs died of a Jaundice. The Gall Bladder and Porus Biliarius were very much distended, and full of a thick *Atra Bilis*. The Liver was soft, not obstructed, but full of the same Fluid.

---

*The Diseases of the* KIDNIES *and*  
BLADDER.

*Boli Refrigerantes.*

I.

℞ Spec. Diatragacanth. frig. Conf. Cynosbat. āā ʒj. Sal. Prunel. ʒss. Syr. ex Alth. q. f. m. f. Bolus bis terve de Die sumend.

2.

℞ Conf. Lujul. Spec. Diatrag. frig. āā ʒss. Sal. Prunel. ʒj. Syr. Balsamic. q. f. m. f. Bolus.

*The Cooling Boluses.*

I.

Take the cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth, Conserve of Hips, of each a Scruple: Salt of Prunella, Half a Scruple: Syrup of Marshmallows, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken twice or three Times a Day.

2.

Take Conserve of Wood Sorrel, cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth, of each Half a Drachm: Salt of Prunella, a Scruple: Balsamick



samick Syrup a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

*Observations.*

These are cooling Diureticks.

*Emulsio Communis.*

℞ Amygd. dulc. decort. Nuc. Pistach. āā ℥ss. contus. in Mortar. affunde sensim Decoct. Hord. ten. ℔j. Syr. ex Alth. ℥j. m. f. Emulsio.

*The Common Emulsion.*

Take sweet Almonds and Pistaches blanched, of each Half an Ounce; bruise them in a Mortar, and pour on gradually a Pint of thin Barley Water: Syrup of Marshmallows, an Ounce. Mix and make an Emulsion.

*Observations.*

This is a cooling emollient Drink in Inflammations of the Kidnies, Strangury, &c.

*Enema Anodynum.*

℞ Decoct. com. pro Clysterib. ℥x. Mel. Mercurial. ℥ij. Syr. Violar. Tereb. Ven. Vitello Ovi solut. āā ℥j. Opii gr. iv. m. f. Enema.

*The Anodyne Clyster.*

Take the common Decoction for Clysters, ten Ounces: Honey of Mercury, two Ounces: Syrup of Violets, and Venice Turpentine, dissolved with the Yolk of an Egg, of each an Ounce: Opium, four Grains. Mix and make a Clyster.

*Obfer-*

*Observations.*

This answers much the same Intentions as the *Enema Terebintkin.* described in *Part I,* Page 70; is anodyne and more diuretick, on Account of the increased Quantity of Terebinth.

*Haustus Diuretic.*

℞ Balf. Copaiv. ʒfs. Syr. ex Alth. ʒfs. Succ. Limon. ʒj. Vin. Rhenan. ʒij. m. f. Haustus H. S. & Mane sumend.

*The Diuretick Draught.*

Take Balsam of Capivi, Half a Drachm: Syrup of Marshmallows, Half an Ounce: Juice of Lemon, a Drachm: *Rhenish* Wine, two Ounces. Mix and make a Draught to be taken Night and Morning.

*Observations.*

This is a warm balsamic Diuretick.

C A S E I.

**I** Was sent for to an old Woman, who had complained of a violent Pain in one Kidney, and Ureter. Her Pain, when I saw her, was much abated: She was still troubled with Retchings, and her Water was very red: She was very weak.

℞ Sal. Absinth. ʒj. Succ. Limon. ʒfs. Aq. Cinnam. ten. ʒj. Syr. ex Alth. ʒfs. Sp. Sal. vol. ol. gutt. xxx. m. f. Haustus sumend. bis de Die.

This Medicine caused her to void a great Quantity



Quantity of Wind, and make a good Quantity of Water.

## C A S E II.

**M**R. *Cbeselden* dissected a Patient he had cut for the Stone in the high Operation. His Body was extreamly emaciated. He found Matter in both his Kidnies, and fifteen Stones, one or two of them pretty large, in one of them; and the Ureter of the same Side quite plugged up with a Stone of about an Inch long. The Patient, though hectick before the Operation, continued tolerably well for about a Fortnight, when he found an Opportunity of getting some cold Water, of which he said he drank a good Draught, and fell into a Diarrhoea, which carried him off in about a Week.

The Bladder lay about half an Inch from the Peritonæum. Water injected *ad 3x.* pressed up the Peritonæum *ad 3ij.*

## C A S E III.

**M**R. *B—ll* was seized with a Pain in his Back, great Torture in making Water, which was slimy, and full of red and white Sand; Procidentia Ani, Want of Rest, Sickness at Stomach.

*R Calomel. opt. ppt. gr. xv. Extr. Thebaic. gr. j. Cons. Ros. rubr. q. s. m. f. Pilula sumend. Hora Decubitus superbibendo crastino Mane Aq. Ebestiam. lbiv.*

*R Bals. Capiv. 3j. cap. gut. xxx. Sacchara instillat.*



*instillat. superbibend. Emulsion. Com. lbj. tepidè.*

The Purges were twice repeated, with the *Bals. Capiv.* and Emulsion. The third Night he rested tolerably well, and had an Eruption all over his Legs and Thighs, the Pain in making Water, &c. diminishing.

---

## *The Diseases of the EYES.*

### C A S E I.

A Child was brought to me, with the Eyelids of one Eye so much swelled that I could not open them to see how far the Eye was affected. It came after the Small Pox, tho' the Child had been well purged.

℞ *Rad. Rhabarb. pulv. gr. vj. Calom. opt. ppt. gr. iij. Conf. Alcherm. q. s. m. f. Bolus sumend. tertio vel quarto quoque Die, & Diebus intermeiis sumat. Eleēt. sequent.*

℞ *Conf. Cynosb. ℥j. Æthiop. min. ℥iij. Pulv. Purpur. Bat. ℥j. Syr. Croc. q. s. m. f. Eleētarium, sumat. Quantit. N. M. bis de Die.*

*Applicet. Empl. Epispast. Nuchæ.*

*Fiat Fontenell. in Brachio.*

℞ *Aq. Rosar. Dam. ℥iv. Lap. Tut. ppt. ℥ij. Sacck. cand. alb. ℥j. in f. Lotio sæpe intend.*

*Pains in the JOINTS.**Elect. Cinnabarin.*

℞ Conf. Flav. Aurant. ʒj. Gum Guaiac.  
pulv. ʒij. Cinnab. nativ. ppt. Syr. Cort.  
Aur. q. s. m. f. Electarium, sumat Quan-  
titem Nucis Moschatæ ter de Die.

*The Cinnabar Electuary.*

Take Conserve of Orange Peel, an Ounce :  
Gum Guaiacum powdered, two Drachms :  
Native Cinnabar prepared, a Drachm : Sy-  
rup of Orange Peel, a sufficient Quantity.  
Mix and make an Electuary. The Quan-  
tity of a Nutmeg to be taken three times a  
Day.

*Observations.*

This is a good Remedy in chronical Rheu-  
matisms.

*Haustus Guaiacinus.*

℞ Bals. Polychrest. ʒfs. Syr. ex Alth. ʒj. Vin.  
alb. Hisp. ʒiij. m. f. Haust. h. f. sumend.

*The Guaiacum Draught.*

Take Balsam Polychrestum, Half a Drachm :  
Syrup of Marshmallows, an Ounce : White  
Wine, three Ounces. Mix and make a  
Draught to be taken going to Rest.

*Observations.*

This is a warm solutive Medicine, and pro-  
per in this Disease.

*The*



*The LEPROSY and ITCH.**Unguent. Mercuriale.*

℞ Unguent. Alb. Camph. ℥iv. Præcip. Alb.  
 ℥fs. Fl. Benzoin. ℥fs. m. f. Unguent.

*The Mercurial Ointment.*

Take White Ointment, four Ounces : White  
 Precipitate, Half an Ounce : Flowers of  
*Benjamin*, Half a Drachm. Mix and make  
 an Ointment.

*Observations.*

This will be found effectual, but should be  
 used with Caution.

*Scrophulous Diseases.*

## C A S E I.

**A** Man in *St. Thomas's Hospital*, about  
 thirty Years old, had a scrophulous  
 Swelling in the external Muscles of the Neck,  
 and the Palsy on one Side ; lost the Use of  
 the other Side. In about a Week died. Not  
 emaciated. His Head not affected.

## C A S E II.

**I** Was sent for to a Child of about four  
 Months old, who had a Breaking out  
 almost from the Time of his Birth. His Face  
 was covered with a hard brown Scab, and the  
 Humor very much upon his Eyes.

M 2

℞ Pulv.



℞ *Pulv. è Chel. C. C. ʒss. Marg. ppt. gr. v. m. f. Pulv. sumend. bis de Die.*

℞ *Pulv. Rhabarb. gr. viij.umat tertio quoque Die.*

*Applicetur Emp. Epispast. Nuchæ.*

The Child had Catchings upon him a Day or two after.

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. C. C. ʒss. ad Guttet. gr. v. m. f. Pulv.*

He rested pretty well, and was better the next Day ; but had griping Stools ; I ordered him therefore to take the Rhubarb. He continued well for some Time, and cut a Tooth or two, and the Humor went pretty well off ; but breeding several together (as generally happens to scrophulous Children) he was out of order again. When I was sent for, I found his Gums swelled and inflamed, He had had a Vomiting upon him for some Days, and could keep nothing in his Stomach. He was much fallen away in his Flesh, was costive, his Urine high-coloured. He had not had any Convulsion, and his Ears and Issue ran well.

℞ *Syr. Fl. Persicor. ʒss.umat statim, et, finita Vomitione,umat Cochl. j. Mixtura sequentis.*

℞ *Aq. Ceras. nigr. ʒvi. Cinnam. ten. Pæon. comp. āā ʒj. Marg. ppt. Conf. Fracast. s. m. āā ʒj. f. Mixtura,umat Cochl. j. urgente Vomitione.*

℞ *Rad. Rhabarb. p. ʒss.umat. gr. x. crastino Mane.*

He

He was something better after his Vomit and Purges ; but his Vomiting returned the next Night.

℞ *Rhab. pulv.* ʒss. *divid. in Ch.* iij. *sumat j.*  
*Mane.*

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. C. C.* gr. xij. *Sal. Absinth.*  
*gr. iij. m. f. Pulv. sum. sexta quaque Hora*  
*superbibendo Fulepi seq. Cochl. j.*

℞ *Aq. Laët. Al. Ceras. n.* āā ʒiv. *Cinnam. ten.*  
*Pæon. comp. āā ʒj. Marg. ppt. ʒss. m. f.*  
*Fulep.*

℞ *Aq. Ceras. nigr. ʒiv. Cinn. ten. Fort. āā ʒj.*  
*Conf. Fracast. s. m. ʒj. f. Mixtura, cujus*  
*capiat. Cochl. j. urgente Vomitione.*

*Applicetur Abdomini Empl. ex Oxycroc.*

I had Word brought me the next Day, that the Child continued very ill, but that his Vomitings were somewhat abated, and that he dosed pretty much, but that he was so weak, that they expected his Death every Minute ; that he had no Convulsion, nor much Burning, his Ears and Issue running well. I was still in Hopes of his Recovery. In a Day or two he began to mend, and in about a Week they brought me Word he was quite well. I ordered him, however, to continue the Powders for a Week or ten Days longer.



## The S C U R V Y.

*Its Symptoms.*

**F**requent Spittings, Want of Appetite, Indigestion, frequent Pains in the Head, wasting of Flesh, faint Sweats, Swelling of the Legs, Urine high-coloured, and in small Quantity, are the most undoubted Symptoms of the Scurvy, which, in one Shape or other, Seafaring Persons are most liable to at Sea, and during their Stay abroad, from the Intemperance of the Climates through which they travel, bad Diet, and other Inconveniences they are subject to. The chief Distempers to be feared in *India* are the *Bloody Flux*, *violent Fevers*, *the Use of the Limbs taken away*, which latter is generally occasioned by lying in the Dews; *Inflammation of the Liver*, *Scurvy*, &c.

*Apozemata Balsamic.*

## I.

℞ Cort. Guaiac. cum Lign. ℥ij. Lign. Sassafr. Rad. Sarsaparill. Liquirit. Uvar. pass. āā ℥j. Salis Tart. ʒj. coque in s. q. Aq. Font. ad ℔iv. sub Finem Coctionis adde Gum. Styrac. Benzoin. āā ʒj. Coccinel. ʒss. colatur: Adde Syr. Moror. ℥ij. m. f. Apozema, cujus capiat bis de Die ℔ss. cum pari Quantitate Lactis Vaccin.

## 2.

℞ Rad. Oxylapath. Lign. Guaiac. cum Cortice āā ℥j. Sassafr. ʒss. Sal Tartar. ʒj. infunde frigidè in Aq. Calc. ℔ij. adde Rad. Ering. condit. ʒiss. Colaturæ capiat ℔ss. bis de



de Die cum pari Quantitate Lactis Vaccin.  
tepidè.

Bibat Aquæ Bristol. cum Vino pro Potu com-  
muni.

3.

R Rad. Oxylapath.  $\mathfrak{z}$ ij. Lign. Guaiac. cum  
Cort.  $\mathfrak{z}$ j. Rad. Sarsaparill. Liquirit.  $\bar{a}\bar{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}$ ss.  
Sal. Tart.  $\mathfrak{z}$ j. coq. in Aq. Fontan. q. f. ad  
lbiv. sub Finem Coctionis adde Balf. Tolu  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ j. Coccinel.  $\mathfrak{d}$ j. Aq. Benedict. lbss. m. f.  
Apozema.

4.

R Lign. Guaiac. Cort. ejusdem  $\bar{a}\bar{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}$ j. Rad.  
Oxylapath.  $\mathfrak{z}$ ij. Sarsaparill. Liquirit.  $\bar{a}\bar{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}$ ss.  
coque in f. q. Aquæ Fontan. ad lbiv. solve  
Calcis purioris lbss. adde Aq. Benedict. lbss.  
m. f. Apozema.

5.

R Santal. Rubr. Lign. Guaiac. Cort. ejusdem,  
Rad. Chin. Sarsaparill. Liquirit. Uvar. pass.  
 $\bar{a}\bar{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}$ ij. Sal. Tartar.  $\mathfrak{z}$ ij. coque in f. q. Aquæ  
Fontan. ad lbiv. sub Finem Coctionis adde  
Balf. Tolu  $\mathfrak{z}$ ij. frigidè adde Calc. viv.  $\mathfrak{z}$ iss. f.  
colatur: Adde Syr. Rub. Id.  $\mathfrak{z}$ ij. f. Apozema,  
cujus capiat lbss. bis de Die cum pari Quan-  
titate Lact. Vaccin.

*The Balsamick Apozems.*

I.

Take Bark of Guaiacum with the Wood,  
two Ounces : Sassafras Wood, Roots of Sar-  
saparil, Liquorish, and Raisins of the Sun, of  
each an Ounce : Salt of Tartar, a Drachm.  
Boil them in a sufficient Quantity of Water,  
to

to two Quarts. Towards the End of the Boiling add Gum Storax and Benjamin, of each a Drachm: Cochineal, Half a Drachm. To the strained Liquor add Syrup of Mulberries, two Ounces. Mix and make an Apozem. Half a Pint to be taken twice a Day, mixed with an equal Quantity of Cow's Milk.

## 2.

Take sharp-pointed Dock Roots, Gualacum Wood and Bark, of each an Ounce: Saffras Wood, Half an Ounce: Salt of Tartar, a Drachm. Infuse them cold in Lime Water a Quart; add candied Eringo Root, an Ounce and half. Half a Pint of the strained Liquor to be drank twice a Day warm, mixed with an equal Quantity of Cow's Milk.

*Bristol* Water, mixed with Wine, to be used for common Drink.

## 3.

Take sharp-pointed Dock Roots, two Ounces: Wood of Guaiacum, with the Bark of the same, an Ounce: Roots of Sarsaparil and Liquorish, of each Half an Ounce: Salt of Tartar, a Drachm. Boil them in a sufficient Quantity of Spring Water, to two Quarts. Towards the End of the Boiling add Balsam of Tolu, a Drachm: Cochineal, a Scruple: Aqua Benedicta, Half a Pint. Mix and make an Apozem.

## 4.

Take Wood and Bark of Guaiacum, of each an Ounce: Sharp-pointed Dock Root, two Ounces: Roots of Sarsaparil and Liquorish,



rish, of each Half an Ounce. Boil them in a sufficient Quantity of Spring Water, to two Quarts. Dissolve in it fine Quicklime, Half a Pound; then add Aqua Benedicta, Half a Pint, and make an Apozem.

5.

Take Red Sanders, Wood and Bark of Guaiacum, Roots of China, Sarsaparil, Liquorish, and Raisins of the Sun, of each two Ounces; Salt of Tartar, two Drachms. Boil them in a sufficient Quantity of Spring Water, to two Quarts. Towards the End of the Boiling add Balsam of Tolu, two Drachms; and, when cold, Quicklime, an Ounce and half. To the strained Liquor add Syrup of Raspberries, two Ounces. Make an Apozem. Half a Pint to be taken twice a Day, with the same Quantity of Cow's Milk.

### *Observations.*

These are proper Diet Drinks in all scorbutic Taints, and the *Phthisis Scorbutica*.

### *Bolus Catharticus.*

R Pulv. Jalap. ʒss. Calomel ppt. gr. xij. Syr. Caryoph. q. s. m. f. Bolus tertio quoque Die sumend.

### *The Cathartick Bolus.*

Take Powder of Jalap, Half a Drachm: Calomel prepared, twelve Grains: Syrup of Gillyflowers a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus, to be taken every third Day.



*Observations.*

This is a proper Cathartic for foul scorbutic Eruptions.

*Elixir Stomachic.*

℞ Elixir Proprietat. Helmont. ℥ij. sumat ℥ij. vel Cochl. j. minimum singul. vel alternis Auroris in Haustulo Vini albi superdormiendo.

*The Stomachick Elixir.*

Take *Helmont's* Elixir Proprietatis, two Ounces. Two Drachms, or a Tea Spoonful, to be taken every other Morning in a Draught of White Wine, sleeping after it.

*Observations.*

This is a good Stomachick Elixir to restore Digestion, &c.

*Haustus acidus.*

℞ Aq. Cerafor. nigr. ℥ij. Theriacal. ℥ss. Gas. Sulph. ℥j. Syr. Cydon. ℥ij. m. f. Haust. sexta quaque Hora sumend.

*The acid Draught.*

Take Black Cherry Water, two Ounces: Treacle Water, Half an Ounce: Gas of Sulphur, a Drachm: Syrup of Quinces, two Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every six Hours.

*Observations.*

This is used for the same Purpose as the *Gutt. Sulph.*

*Guttulae*

*Guttulæ Sulphurat.*

℞ Gas. Sulph. ʒj. fum. ʒij. vel Coch. minimum singula Nocte h. f. in Haustulo Theæ virid.

*The Sulphur Drops.*

Take Gas of Sulphur, an Ounce : Two Drachms, or a Tea Spoonful, to be taken every Night, going to Rest, in a Draught of Green Tea.

*Observations.*

These are used in scorbutick Disorders, proceeding from an alkaline Acrimony in the Fluids.

## *The Suppression of the MENSTRUAL DISCHARGES.*

*C A S E.*

**M**RS. C—s was troubled with Obstructions, with great Pains in her Bones, Back, Loins, &c.

*Mittatur Sanguis è Pede ad ʒxvi.*

℞ Tinct. Sac. ʒviiij. Tinct. Mart. ʒiiij. f. Mixture cujus capiat Coch. iij. singula Nocte.

N 2 *The*

## *The Excess of the MENSTRUAL DISCHARGES.*

### *Pulvis Balsamicus.*

℞ Spec. Diatrag. frig. Coral. Rubr. ppt. Sacch. cand. āā ʒj. m. f. Pulv. sumend. singulis Auroris è Cochl. j. Aq. Bristol. superbibend. ejusdem ℔ss.

### *The Balsamic Powder.*

Take The cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth, Red Coral, and Sugar Candy, of each a Scruple. Mix and make a Powder to be taken every Morning in a Spoonful of *Bristol* Water, drinking Half a Pint after it.

### *Haust. Anodyn.*

℞ Aq. Ceras. Nigr. ʒiss. Pæon. c. ʒss. Syr. de Mecon. ʒvj. Coral. Rubr. ppt. ʒj. m. f. Haust. sumend. singula Nocte h. f.

### *The Anodyne Draught.*

Take Black Cherry Water, an Ounce and an Half: Compound Piony Water, Half an Ounce: Diacodium, six Drachms: Red Coral prepared, a Scruple. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every Night going to Rest.

### *Julep. Restricting.*

℞ Tinct. Ros. ℔ss. Aq. Cinnam. ten. ʒvj. Epidem. ʒij. Sp. Nitr. D. gutt. LX. Syr. Cydon. ʒij. m. f. Julep. sumat Cochl. v. bis vel ter de Die urgente Siti, vel Languoribus.



*The Restricting Julep.*

Take Tincture of Roses, a Pint and an Half: Small Cinnamon Water, six Ounces: Plague Water, two Ounces: Sweet Spirit of Nitre, sixty Drops: Syrup of Quinces, two Ounces. Mix and make a Julep. Five Spoonfuls to be taken twice or thrice a Day, when thirsty, or faint.

Bibat Aquæ Bristol. cum Vin. Florentin. pro Potu communi, & tertiis Auroris capiat Apoz. ex Aqua Purg. cum Mann.

*Bristol* Water mixed with *Florence* Wine to be used for common Drink; and an Apozem of Purging Water and Manna to be taken every third Morning.

*Observations.*

These are proper to correct the Acrimony of the Blood and Juices, strengthen the Fibres, and carry off the offending Colluvies.

*The FLUOR ALBUS.**Pilulæ Balsamicæ.*

R Spec. Diatrag. frigid. Gum. Mastic. pulv. Terr. Japon. pulv. Sang. Drac. p. āā Part. æquales, m. cum Mucil. G. Trag. f. Pilulæ mediocres quarum capiat quinque ter quaterve de Die superbibendo Coch. quinque Tincturæ restricting.

*The*

*The Balsamick Pills.*

Take The cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth, Gum Mastich, Japan Earth, and Dragon's Blood powdered, of each an equal Quantity, with Mucilage of Gum Tragacanth, make Pills of a moderate Size, five to be taken three or four Times a Day, drinking after them five Spoonfuls of the restraining Tincture.

*Observations.*

These answer the Intention expressed by their Title.

*Tinctura Restrings.*

℞ Tinct. Rosar. Rubr. ℥vi. Aq. Cinnamon. fort. ℥ij. Syr. de Papav. errat. ℥j. Sp. Sulph. per Camp. gutt. vj. m. f. Tinct.

*The Restraining Tincture.*

Take Tincture of Roses, six Ounces : Strong Cinnamon Water, two Ounces : Syrup of wild Poppies, an Ounce : Spirit of Sulphur by the Bell, six Drops. Mix and make a Tincture.

*Observations.*

This is a pleasant restraining Tincture to take after Pills, &c.

CASE.



## C A S E.

Feb. 24. **I** Visited a Woman who had contracted an Illness from a Lying-in. She had been delivered about six Weeks, ever since which Time she had a Fever with great Inquietude. Her Pulse was quick, and her Tongue a little rough, Water very high-coloured. She rested little, complained of violent Pains in her Bowels and Back, and of great Uneasiness upon making Water, or going to Stool. I suspected these last Symptoms to proceed from some Mischief in the Womb. She had been purged by a Quack in *Moorfields*: But, as her Cholick still continued with some Violence, I ordered:

℞ *Tinct. Rhæi cum Vin.* ℥ij. *L. L. Syd. gutt.* xij. *m. f. Haust. H. S. sumend.*

She vomited up the Medicine, but rested tolerably that Night. I ordered her to be examined, & *on decouvroit du Coulement blanc, & sans Odeur.*

℞ *Conf. Cynosb.* ℥j. *Sperm. Cæti* ℥ij. *Pulv. è Chel. C. C. Gum. Arabic.* āā ℥ij. *Syr. Caryoph.* q. s. *m. f. Eleēt. cujus capiat Quant.* *Nuc. Castan. sextâ quâque Horâ superbibendo* *Aq. Bristol. tepefact.* ℔ss. *qua utatur cum Vino pro Potu com.*

℞ *Ol. Amygd. d. Syr. ex Alth.* āā ℥ss. *Syr. de Mecon.* ℥ij. *Laud. Liq. gutt.* xij. *m. f. Haust. capiat singula Nocte Hora Somni.*

℞ *Rad.*



*R. Rad. Alth. Sem. Lini, Gum. Mastich. āā  
 ʒij. coque in Aq. Font. ℥j. ad Syrupi tenuio-  
 ris Consistentiam, & f. Injeētio quā utatur  
 singula Noēte Hora Decubitus.*

The next Time I saw her, I found her somewhat easier. Her greatest Uneasiness was a fixed Pain in her Belly, which exceedingly tormented her when she went to Stool; and they observed in her Excrements a white Substance of the Consistence of a Jelly, not at all discoloured, nor stinking. She had an hectic Pulse: Marasmus; but no Rigors nor Flushings upon Eating, and her Appetite was tolerably good. She had a fixed Pain in her Back, which shot down to her Groin, and was sometimes attended with Vomitings. I ordered her to repeat the *Tinct. Rhæi cum L. L.*

*February 27.* She rested very well, her Pulse was less quick, and her Tongue not so white as the Day before. She had had one Stool without the white Substance, and with less Pain than she had felt for some Time before; and had made a Quantity of Water, but very high-coloured. The most exact Account I could learn of her Case was, that her Pain began on her left Side, about the Region of the Colon, and shot down to her Fundament, which she observed to be more or less violent in Proportion to the Quantity of the Jelly. I began now to suspect this Substance to be the Slime of the Guts: For they told me she was not troubled with these Pains till she had been violently purged by a Quack.

*Repe-*

*Repetatur hac Nocte Haust. cum Tinct. Rhæi.*

*Injiciatur statim Enema cum Juscul. Vervecin.  
& Theriac.*

*R Aq. Ceras. nigr. Cinnam. Hord. āā ℥iv.  
Pæon. comp. Cinnam. fort. āā ℥ij. Conf.  
Fracast. f. m. ℥ij. f. Mixtura, capiat Cochl.  
ij. urgentibus Terminibus.*

Her Medicines agreed so well with her, that for some Days there had not appeared any Thing unnatural in her Stools, and she thought herself well enough to return Home into the Country. I ordered her to take with her some *Tinct. Rhæi sumend. tertiis Auroris, L. L. gutt. xvj. singula Nocte Enema cum Theriac. & Terebinth. sæpius repetend. Infus. amar. bis de Die, Bals. Locatell. & Laet. Asin.*

I was sent for after three or four Months to this Woman again, and found her in excessive Torment from an hysterick Vomiting and Cholick. I ordered her to wash her Stomach well by taking repeated Draughts of thin Water Gruel, and to take an Opiate Clyster. *Tinct. Rhæi cum L. L.* which she repeated every Morning without the *L. L.* and likewise to take the Gum Pills with *Pil. de Styrace* at Night.

## *The H<sub>Y</sub>STERICAL Disease.*

### *Bol. Cæphalic.*

℞ Pulv. ad Guttetam. ʒss. Rad. Valer. Sylv. pulv. gr. xij. Castor. Russ. gr. iv. Syr. Caryoph. q. f. m. f. Bolus sumend. bis de Die superbibendo ℥ss. Aq. Spadan.

### *The Cephalick Bolus.*

Take Powder against an Epilepsy, Half a Drachm: Wild Valerian powdered, twelve Grains: *Russia* Castor powdered, four Grains: Syrup of Gilly-flowers, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken twice a Day, drinking after it Half a Pint of *Spaw* Water.

### *Observations.*

This is a good cephalic nervous Medicine.

### *Haust. Cephalic.*

1.

℞ Aq. Ceras. nigr. ʒij. Bryon. comp. ʒss. Rad. Valer. Sylv. pulv. gr. xv. Sp. Menth. ʒij. Tinct. Castor. ʒss. m. f. Haust. sumend. bis de Die.

2.

℞ Aq. Ceras. nigr. ʒij. Bryon. comp. ʒj. Troch. de Myrrh. ʒss. Tinct. Castor. ʒss. Syr. Pæon. comp. ʒij. m. f. Haust. bis de Die sumendus.

*The*



*The Cephalick Draughts.*

I.

Take Black Cherry Water, two Ounces : Compound Briony Water, Half an Ounce : Wild Valerian powdered, fifteen Grains : Spirit of Mint, two Drachms : Tincture of Castor, Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken twice a Day.

2.

Take Black Cherry Water, two Ounces : Compound Briony Water, one Ounce : Troches of Myrrh, Half a Scruple : Tincture of Castor, Half a Drachm : Compound Syrup of Pionies, two Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken twice a Day.

*Observations.*

These are useful in all Obstructions of the Nerves, hysterical Disorders, &c.

*Haustus Solutivus.*

R Tinct. Sacr. ʒijss. Sp. Lav. c. ʒfs. m. f.  
Haust. sumend. primo Mane superdormiendo, & repetatur pro Re natâ ad tres Vices.

*The Solutive Draught.*

Take Tincture of Hiera Picra, two Ounces and an Half : Compound Spirit of Lavender, Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Morning early, sleeping after it. To be repeated three Times, when Occasion requires.

O 2

*Obfer-*

*Observations.*

This is a warm Cathartic, strengthens the Stomach, and is proper in this Disease to keep the Body soluble.

*Julep, Camphorat.*

1.

℞ Aq. Ceras. nigr. ℥iv. Puleg. Bryon. c. āā  
℥ij. Camphor. Vitello Ovi solut. ℥j. m. f.  
Julepum fumat Coch. iij. in Languoribus.

2.

℞ Camph. ℥j. Sal. C. C. vol. ℥ss. m. optime  
& superaffunde Aq. Ceras. nigr. Rutæ, Bryon.  
comp. āā ℥iv. Syr. Pæon. c. ℥j. m. f. Jule-  
pum.

*The Camphorated Juleps.*

1.

Take Black Cherry Water, four Ounces: Pennyroyal and compound Briony Water, of each two Ounces: Camphor, dissolved with Yolk of Egg, a Scruple. Make a Julep. Three Spoonfuls to be taken when faint.

2.

Take Camphor, a Scruple: Volatile Salt of Hartshorn, Half a Scruple. Mix them well together; then pour on Black Cherry, Rue, and compound Briony Waters, of each four Ounces: Compound Syrup of Pionies, an Ounce. Mix and make a Julep.

*Observations.*

In hysterical Disorders attended with great Dejection of Spirits: In putrid Fevers, and  
melan-

melancholy Madness, Experience hath often confirmed their Usefulness.

*Mixturæ Hystericæ.*

1.

℞ Aq. Lact. Alex. Ceras. nigr. āā ʒij. Rutæ, Bryon. comp. āā ʒj. Troch. de Myrrh. ʒij. Camphor. gr. xv. Nodulo ligatæ. f. Mixtura, sumat Cochl. j. ter Die.

2.

℞ Gum. Ammon. ʒj. Galban. Sal. C. C. vol. āā ʒj. Aq. Ceras. nigr. ʒviiij. m. f. Mixtura, sum. Cochl. ij. in Languore.

*The Hysterick Mixtures.*

1.

Take Alexiterial Milk and Black Cherry Waters, of each two Ounces : Rue and compound Briony Waters, of each an Ounce : Troches of Myrrh, two Drachms : Camphor, fifteen Grains, tied in a Bag. Make a Mixture. A Spoonful to be taken three Times a Day,

2.

Take Gum Ammoniac, a Drachm : Galbanum and Volatile Salt of Hartshorn, of each a Scruple : Black Cherry Water, eight Ounces. Make a Mixture. Two Spoonfuls to be taken when faint.

*Observations.*

These are useful in most nervous Disorders, as well as hysterical Complaints.

C A S E



## C A S E I.

**A** — S —, a Woman about thirty, often troubled with hysterical Disorders, was seized with profuse Spitting, which continued a great While, and weakened her much. I ordered her a warm Tincture with *Species Diamb.* and *Vin. Chalyb.* and the Gum Pills with about one Grain of Opium every Night. Whether it was from these Medicines, or any Benefit she received from the Spitting, she found herself better than she had been several Years. She came to me again about four Months afterwards with the same Complaints, and found Relief by the same Method.

## C A S E II.

**M** A R Y W — rs, a poor Woman, that was supposed for many Years to be distempered with a *Cancer Uteri*, catching Cold upon hard Working, was seized with a prodigious Spitting \*, and Sickness at her Stomach. I ordered her *Ippecac. gr. xxv.* which relieved her for the Present, but her Spitting returned as violent as ever the next Day. She was afterwards cured by taking two Spoonfuls of *Tinct. Sacr. Aq. Pæon. comp. &c.* every

\* SYDENHAM, in the Cure of hysterical Cases, takes Notice that the Patient often vomits green Phlegm, and, though by the Use of Emetics they throw it up in large Quantities, yet the Symptom returns in a Day or two. I take it to proceed from a Relaxation of the Glands of the Stomach, and perhaps *Tinct. Martis*, as it is a Restrictant, may have a particular good Effect.

Morning. *Tinct. Castor. Russ. & Mart. in Languoribus.* Opiates at Night, and a Blister from which she found some, though no great Relief.

She was some Time since seized again with a violent Spitting, and found Benefit by taking the Bark †. Her greatest Relief was always from *Tinct. Hier.* which agreed very well with her when she could keep nothing else upon her Stomach, not even *Sal. Absinth. cum Succ. Limon.* She continued to take *Tinct. Hier. P. Cochl. j. singulo Mane*, and is tolerably well: But, upon the Intermission of the Medicine, falls into the Cholick. Her Complaint in her Womb continued still painful to her with a green Discharge.

She had been in *St. Bartholomew's* Hospital, and was there told it was a Cancer. Being sent for one Day to her, and finding her complain of great Heat of Urine, with a red Sediment, and a Pain in one Side of her Belly, near the Passage of the Ureter, I ordered her to purge with *Mann. ℥jss.* and to take the *Pil. Saponac.* which removed all her Complaints, so that she has not had any Return of them since.

### C A S E III.

**M**RS. G—rd, whom I had lately attended in a Fever, complained to me of great Dizziness in her Head, Fainting, Loss of Ap-

† I tried the Bark afterwards in these Spitings without any Relief.

petite, Palpitation of the Heart, Rising in her Throat, Costiveness; slept very little: Tongue dry: Pulse low: Head disordered: Water pale.

℞ *Tinct. Hier.* ℥x. *capiat Coch. j. singulis Auroris.*

℞ *Sal. Vol. Oleos.* ℥j. *capiat gutt. xiv. semel vel bis in Die in Languoribus.*

℞ *G. Galban. Sagapen. Assafœtid. Castor. Russ. Pil. de Styrac.* āā gr. v. *m. f. Pilul. sumend. singula Nocte H. S.*

She came more to her Senses, and her Pulse grew stronger, but her other Symptoms still continued. The Pills gave her little or no Rest.

℞ *Infus. Amar.* ℥viiij. *Vin. Chalyb.* ℥ij. *f. Mixtura cujus capiat Coch. iv. bis de Die Horis Medicinalibus.*

℞ *Sp. Sal. Vol. Ol. Tinct. Castor.* āā ℥ss. *m. sumat gutt. xvj. in Languoribus.*

℞ *Gum. Galban. Assafœt. Myrr. Castor. Russ.* āā gr. vj. *Pil. de Styrac. gr. viij. m. f. Pilul. sumat singula Nocte.*

℞ *Pil. Russi* ℥ss. *sumat alternis Auroris si Alveus non responderit.*

*Applicetur Capiti Empl. Epispast. perpetuum.*

I advised her to go into the Country, ride, and live on a light Diet. If this Method should fail, I advised the cold Bath.



GANGRENE in the UTERUS.*Injectiones Mundificantes.*

I.

℞ Aq. Plantag. ℥iv. Benedict. ℥ij. Mel. Ægyptiac. ℥ij. Sacch. Saturn. ℥j. m. f. Injunctio.

2.

℞ Aq. Camph. Batean. ℥bj. Mel. Ægypt. ℥iij. m. f. Injunctio.

*The Cleansing Injections.*

I.

Take Plantain Water, four Ounces: Blessed Water, two Ounces: Honey *Ægyptian*, two Drachms: Sugar of Lead, a Drachm. Mix and make an Injection.

2.

Take Camphorated Water *Bates's*, a Pint: Honey *Ægyptian*, three Drachms. Mix and make an Injection.

*Observations.*

These are detergent topical Applications necessary to be used in this Disease.

CONTUSIONS.*Emplastrum Roborans.*

℞ Empl. Oxycroc. ℥ss. Ol. Palm. Macis āā ℥ij. m. f. Emplastr. Parti affectæ applicandum.

P

*The*

*The Strengthening Plaister.*

Take Oxycroceum Plaister, Half an Ounce :  
Oils of Palm and Mace, of each two  
Drachms. Mix and make a Plaister, to be  
applied to the Part affected.

*Observations.*

This is an excellent warm strengthening  
Plaister.

F I N I S.



# INDEX Pharmacopœiæ.

A.		Pag.			Pag.
<b>A</b>	Pozem. Balsamic.	86, 87	—	Diuretic.	71, 79
	— Pectorale	19	—	Emetic.	44
	— Restringens	65	—	Guaiacin.	82
B.			—	Nitrosus	41
Bol. Alexipharmici	—	1	—	Oleof.	20, 47
— Balsamicus	—	19	—	Salinus	34
— Cathartic.	49, 70, 89		—	Scilliticus	45
— Cephalic.	—	2, 98	—	Solutiv.	52, 99
— Mercurialis	—	68	—	Spermaticus	20
— Refrigerantes	42, 77		—	Specifici	62
— Rhabarbarin.	—	65	I.		
— Specificus	—	66	Injectiones Mundific.	—	105
— cum Stanno	—	69	— Restring.	—	40
E.			Julep. Camphorat.	—	100
Elect. Cinnabarin.	—	82	— Cordiale	—	4
— Nitrosum	—	32	— Restring.	—	92
— Pectoralia	—	46	M.		
Peruv. Balf.	—	33	Mixtura Balsamica	—	21
— Restring.	—	ibid.	— Cathartica	—	52
— Saponaceum	—	76	— Gummos.	—	72
— Stomachica	—	49	— Hysseric.	—	101
Elixir Stomachic.	—	90	Mucilago	—	43
Empl. pro Abdomine	—	69	P.		
— Roborans	—	105	Pilul. Adstringentes	—	67
Emulsio Com.	—	78	— Balsamic.	48, 67, 93	
Enemat. Anodyn.	66, 78		— Saponac,	—	75
G.			Pulv. Balsamic.	—	92
Gargarism. Discutientia	—	42	— Bezoardicus	—	4
Gutt. Sulphurat.	—	91	— Cephalicus	—	ibid.
H.			T.		
Hauft. Acidus	—	90	Tinct. Peruv. Amar.	—	53
— Anodyn.	—	50, 92	— Restring.	—	94
— Antifebrificus	—	26	— Stomachica	—	54
— Balsamicus	—	44	— Hydropica	—	73
— Cephalic.	—	98	U.		
— Cathartic.	—	3, 51	Ung. Mercuriale]	—	83
— Anodyn.	—	51			



# INDEX to the Pharmacopœia.

A.		Page			Page
<b>A</b>	Pozem Balsamic	87	Electuary Pectoral	—	46
	— Pectoral	19	— Peruvian Balsamic	—	33
	— Restraining	65	— Restraining	—	34
B.			— Soap	—	76
Boluses	Alexipharmic	2	— Stomachic	—	50
—	Balsamic	19	Elixir Stomachic	—	90
—	Cathartic	49, 70, 89	Emulsion Common	—	78
—	Cephalic	2, 98	G.		
—	Cooling	42, 77	Gargles Discutient	—	43
—	Mercurial	69	I.		
—	Rhubarb	65	Injections Cleansing	—	105
—	Specific	66	— Restraining	—	40
—	with Tin	69	Juleps Camphorated	—	100
C.			— Cordial	—	4
Clyster	Anodyne	66, 78	— Restraining	—	93
D.			M.		
Draught	Acid	90	Mixture Balsamic	—	21
—	Anodyne	50, 92	— Cathartic	—	52
—	Antifebric	26	— Gum	—	73
—	Balsamic	44	— Hysteria	—	101
—	Cathartic	3, 51	Mucilage	—	43
—	Anodyne	51	O.		
—	Cephalic	99	Ointment Mercurial	—	83
—	Diuretic	72, 79	P.		
—	Emetic	44	Pills Restraining	—	67
—	Guaiacum	82	— Balsamic	48, 68, 94	
—	Nitrous	41	— Soap	—	76
—	Oily	20, 47	Plaster for the Abdomen	—	69
—	Saline	34	— Strengthening	—	100
—	Solutive	52, 99	Powder Balsamic	—	92
—	Spermatic	20	— Bezoardic	—	4
—	Specific	63	— Cephalic	—	5
—	Squill	45	T.		
Drops of Sulphur	—	91	Tincture Peruvian Bitter	—	53
E.			— Restraining	—	94
Electuary	Cinnabar	82	— Stomachic	—	54
—	Nitrous	32	— for the Dropsy	—	73

THE  
METHOD  
OF TREATING  
GUNSHOT WOUNDS.

---

BY

JOHN RANBY,

Principal SERJEANT SURGEON to His  
MAJESTY, and F. R. S.

---

LONDON:

Printed for JOHN and PAUL KNAPTON,  
in *Ludgate-street*. MDCCXLIV.





TO THE  
KING.

SIR,

**P**ERMIT me, in all possible Humility, to approach Your Royal Presence, not with a Panegyric on Your Great Actions, but with my Sentiments on an interesting, tho' less exalted, Subject.

A 2

I A M

## DEDICATION.

I AM often wont to call to mind the Battle of DETTINGEN; and the unwearied Care taken by YOUR MAJESTY of the gallant Sufferers in that signal Engagement: with whom You were pleased to share the Toil and Dangers of That important Day. The paternal Tenderness, which flow'd from Your generous Breast on that Occasion, makes me flatter myself, that a plain and easy Method of relieving Incidents, which unavoidably attend even victo-

## DEDICATION.

victorious Arms, will prove no unacceptable Offering to YOUR MAJESTY. To me it was frequent Matter of singular Admiration to behold a Great Prince descend so far from his elevated Station, as minutely and circumstantially to inquire into the particular State and Condition of every Individual, afflicted either with Sicknefs, or Wounds, incurr'd in his Service.

PARDON me, SIR, if I say, the Buſinefs of the Hoſpital became now ſo conſiderable



## DEDICATION.

rable an Object of Your Thoughts, that each successive Morning brought a Renewal of YOUR MAJESTY's Orders concerning it : which had so happy an Effect, that all possible Ease and Convenience were thereby procured to the Distressed.

SUCH was YOUR MAJESTY's Concern for Your Troops, at a time when the World might naturally have expected to see Your whole Solitude confined to the Person of your own Illustrious  
Off.

## DEDICATION.

Offspring : who was actually labouring under the painful Fruits of a Courage, inseparable from the high Blood, from which He descends. I beg leave, SIR, on this Occasion to declare, that the Trust, placed in me by YOUR MAJESTY, fill'd my Mind with a Pleasure, which was never exceeded by any Thing, but the Joy I afterwards felt on his ROYAL HIGHNESS'S Recovery.

SHOULD my Design of publishing the following Treatise,

# DEDICATION.

tise, and the Duty herein express'd, be agreeable to YOUR MAJESTY, I shall obtain the full Accomplishment of my Wishes : it being the greatest Ambition, that can enter my Heart, to be allowed the Honour to subscribe myself,

May it please YOUR MAJESTY,

YOUR MAJESTY's most Dutiful and

Most Faithful Subject and Servant,

JOHN RANBY.



T H E

# P R E F A C E.

**I**T may not be amiss to acquaint the Reader, that the Substance of the following little Piece was penn'd in a Camp ; and communicated, in an Epistolary Correspondence, to some particular Friends, before my Return to *England*. I had then no Thoughts of ever making it publick : but as some very worthy Gentlemen, both in Physick and Surgery, (One in particular, who lately retired from a long Course of Business) have frequently  
a infinu-

## The P R E F A C E.

insinuated the Use it might be of to the young Practitioner, I could not help being influenced by their Suggestions ; which must always command from me the greatest Defe-  
rence. Accordingly I collected my scatter'd Papers ; fell to modelling the respective Materials ; and soon brought them into the Form, in which they now appear. I have declined drawing Quotations from the several Authors, who have wrote on this Subject : not thro' an arrogant Self-Sufficiency, and a Presumption, that there is Nothing in them worthy of being cited ; but purely, as a Method of that nature would carry me beyond the

## The P R E F A C E.

Bounds I had fix'd to myself; and at the same time be of no great Moment, in regard to my present Design: which is, to recommend plentiful Bleeding very early in these Gunshot Wounds; light, easy, Dressings; and, above all, to introduce the signal Use of the Bark.

THESE are the Motives that induce me to appear thus in Print, to which may be added one not less material: That, I mean, of inciting Others, of more considerable Abilities, to give a Detail of their correct Sentiments, and successful Practice, in this Point. As there are Some amongst us, who have



## The P R E F A C E.

made several Campaigns, and kept, no doubt, exact Journals of their Chirurgical Proceedings in that Situation ; 'tis a Justice, in my Opinion, which they owe to the World, to exercise their superior Talents, and leave recorded to Posterity What will convey eminent Benefit to Mankind.

As I have, in several Places of this Essay, taken particular Notice of certain Chirurgical Instruments ; I here lay before the Publick an exact List of Those assign'd to every Surgeon, serving in their respective Capacities in the Army.

A

## The P R E F A C E.

A Screw-Saw with two Blades.

A Knife and Catlin.

An Artery Forceps.

Two Cauteries.

*Four Chissels, large, and of different Figures.*

A Trephine, with two Heads and a Key.

A Perforatory.

A Lenticular and Raspatory.

A Case of crooked Needles.

A large, and small, Catheter.

Crooked Scissors.

Two *Whalebone Probes*, } *Thirteen or four-*  
A *Steel Probe*, } *teen Inches long.*

*A Speculum Oris.*

A Plaister Knife.

## The P R E F A C E.

A Trocar.

Paces.

A Brush for the Trephine.

A Bar Instrument with two Claws.

*Bullet Forceps, twelve Inches long,  
with four sharp Teeth.*

*Ditto, strait, without Teeth.*

A Levatory.

A Screw Tournequet.

A Case of Pocket Instruments.

A Case of Lancets.

THE Hospitals are not only furnish'd with these ; but, thro' an abundance of Care and Tenderneſs for the Patients, ſupplied likewise with ſeveral very curious additional ones ;



## The P R E F A C E.

ones; viz. *Three Pair of strong cutting Pincers, &c.*

Now tho' I am naturally averſe to cenſuring any particular Perſon's Manner of treating Caſes in Surgery; I can't avoid remarking this one Thing in reſpect of the extraordinary Implements, which make a Part of the above Liſt: namely, I cannot conceive the Neceſſity of arming young Men with ſuch a Number of Inſtruments; and particularly with ſuch an unconſcionable, unmerciful, Length of Probe and Forceps. However, I am the eaſier on this head, as I flatter myſelf

## The P R E F A C E.

self they will seldom or never be made Use of.

I CANNOT put an End to this Preface, without making my due Acknowledgments to some few of my most intimate Acquaintance, endued no less with the Social Virtues, than distinguish'd in their Medical Capacity ; to whose Care and Superintendency in revising these Sheets, as they came from the Press, I am greatly indebted.

T H E

THE  
METHOD  
OF TREATING  
GUNSHOT WOUNDS.

**T**H E indispenfible Obligation I was under to attend the King laſt Year to *Germany*, naturally led me to revolve in my Mind whatever Practice I had been converfant with in regard to Gunſhot Wounds : and put me on turning over the ſeveral Authors, who had wrote on that Subject. From the Peruſal of Theſe, and the

B                      Recol-



## 2      *The Method of Treating*

Recollection of my own Experience in the Affair, I set out, as I thought, not altogether unqualified, for the Army : where I was necessarily supplied with an Opportunity of being intimately acquainted with the Nature of Gunshot Wounds. The Laurels, gain'd by the Troops that Campaign, were not gather'd without much Toil and Bloodshed : and had I been furnish'd with as many Hands, as the Poets record of *Gyas*, they might all have been very well employ'd in the Service of the Wounded.

THE following Pages make not their Appearance in the World, thro' any little Incentive to Vain-glory, or impotent Desire of erecting a

Monument of Fame on so minute and disproportion'd a Basis : The Aim and Scope I propose to myself in it being only to do That, which every Man of Probity, or Humanity, would look upon as inseparable from his Duty : namely, to contribute all that lies in my Power to the Ease, Relief, and Safety of my Fellow-Creatures ; especially of those brave Men, who, prompted by a native Virtue and Valour, are at this Time gloriously embark'd in vindicating the Honour of their Country, and the Liberties of *Europe* : and who, in that arduous Struggle, must, in the natural Course of Things, sooner or later, be expos'd to those Casualties, which 'tis the Design of this little Essay to remedy.

#### 4      *The Method of Treating*

I SHALL purposely avoid entering into any Hypotheses ; nor shall I concern myself in canvassing the Opinions, either of my Predecessors, or Contemporaries, in Surgery : contenting myself with the bare Recital of my own Practice. Which Task I shall take upon me to perform with all imaginable Candour, Veracity, and Integrity. So that the young Practitioner (and I put not Pen to Paper for the more advanced in the Profession) will find, in treating Gunshot Wounds, a plain and succinct Method sketch'd out to him, that seems not only entirely agreeable to Reason, but is confirm'd over and above by incontestable Experience, and evinced by  
a con-



a constant, uninterrupted, Series of Success, where there was the least Room to hope for it.

No Surgeon, who is tolerably versed in the Business of his Calling, can fail of entertaining a just and adequate Idea of the Nature of Gunshot Wounds; and consequently can never be any ways at a Loss in regard of the Management of them. And yet, either for want of a due Attention to the Matter in hand, or thro' a great Unwillingness to depart from a Path, which their Chirurgical Forefathers generally trod in, they too frequently decline exerting their own respective Faculties; and acquiesce in a Method, which, thro' a Sanction acquired

## 6     *The Method of Treating*

quired by Antiquity, stands as sacred and inviolable: how little soever there may be of Reason and Experience to ratify and support it.

THE first Intention, in regard of Accidents, caused by a Musket or Pistol Ball, is, if possible, to extract the Ball, or any other extraneous Body, that may be lodged in the wounded Part. And whenever these Casualties are attended with a great Effusion of Blood, from the Rupture of some considerable *Arterial* Vessel, it will be absolutely necessary, with all imaginable Dispatch, to restrain the Bleeding, by taking up the Artery with the Needle: and, at the same time, to be particularly careful, that your  
Hold

Hold prove no ways elusive. There is no depending on any Applications, however styptic, on these Occasions.

IN order to get at the Ball, or any other foreign Matter, that infests the Wound, I would advise Probing, or Poking, to be used as sparingly as possible : having constantly experienced, thro' the whole Course of my Attendance in these Cases, that such a Conduct is highly detrimental to the Patient. And, indeed, where Probing is necessary, I would always prefer the Finger, as the best and truest Probe.

IF a Ball, or any other foreign Body, happens to be lodged near  
the



8      *The Method of Treating*

the Orifice, or is perceptible by the Finger to lie under the Skin, tho' at some Distance from the Mouth of the Wound ; in the first Case 'tis requisite immediately to remove such extraneous Matter : and, on the other Occasion, to cut upon it, and take it out. But, when it is sunk deep, and lies absolutely beyond the Reach of the Finger, I could never bring myself to thrust those long Forceps the Lord knows where, with scarce any Probability of Success.

A GREAT Number of Instances have occur'd to me, where Balls have been quietly lodged in the Body ; till, after many Years, they have work'd themselves a Passage  
towards

towards the Surface, and were consequently very easily extracted; and several very lately, where Balls have been left behind: three particularly, wherein the ordinary Surgeons were concern'd. One of the Wounded was a Foreigner of very great Distinction; another a Commanding Officer, of singular Honour and Humanity, in our own Army. The first received a Shot in the Breast from a Musket; the other was wounded in the upper Part of the Thigh with a Pistol Ball. The repeated Attempts made in searching for the Bullets gave to Both great Pain; and brought on, in the Former, a Series of very untoward Symptoms. But that Sort of Treatment being

10     *The Method of Treating*

at length desisted from, and the Track of the Ball, which went under the Pectoral Muscle, laid open about three Inches, a Foundation was begun for a Cure, which was soon after effectually completed. Various were the Opinions of the foreign Surgeons concerning this Matter. Some pretended to an infallible Cure by Injections : Others, by applying a certain Machine, and thereby pressing the Part. But the last Determination prefer'd the Knife to all other Expedients whatever. After Bleeding twice in the Arm, the Wound heal'd : and the Ball remains behind, without the least disagreeable Sensation, or any Inconvenience in Nature : as the Bullet did likewise in regard of the  
other



other Gentleman, whose Sore regularly heal'd; tho' not without Bleeding, and the Use of the Bark.

THE like Affair happen'd to a Captain of Dragoons, a Person of great Worth, who was shot in the upper Part of the Breast with a Musket Bullet, which lodged itself under the Scapula. The unsuccessful Effay, in poking for the Ball, produced a Fever. But, by giving over Probing, and by restraining the feverish Symptoms, the Wound of course heal'd, and no more is to be heard of the Ball.

IN case the Wound be occasion'd by a Musket or Pistol Shot, and consequently but small, it will be altogether

gether necessary to dilate it without Delay. Yet, I think, in Wounds near a Joint, or in very Membranous or Tendinous Parts, the Knife, as well as Forceps, should be put under some Restraint; nor any more Opening made, than what is absolutely requisite for the free Discharge of the Matter lodged within. Wounds in the Joints are always dangerous, let them proceed from whatever Cause, whether from a Bullet, or any cutting Instrument: and Membranous or Tendinous Parts must, past Dispute, suffer from their being thus exposed to the very sensible Impressions of the Air.

I could produce many Instances of Balls going thro' Muscular Textures,

tures, and the Wounds being heal'd with very little Trouble. And I have known Wounds of the Scull, from a broad Sword, (where both Tables have been cut through, and a considerable Piece loosen'd) having been suffer'd to bleed for several Hours, to do well ; nor to be attended, or at least very seldom, with any feverish Complaint. Which I am apt to attribute to the great Quantity of Blood lost immediately after the Parts had been injured.

A COLONEL of Dragoons received a Cut, from a broad Sword, on the fore Part of the Head, upon the Edge of the Hairy Scalp, about four Inches in Length. This Wound divided both Tables of the Scull, a  
Piece



#### 14 *The Method of Treating*

Piece of which, of about an Inch broad, and very near two Inches long, was quite loosen'd from the main Bone. He had two or three more Cuts on the Head, a Wound on one Side of the Belly, made by a Musket Ball, that went afloat the lower Part of the Belly thro' the Abdominal Muscles, and carried in a Piece of his Sash along with it; and some more Cuts and Stabs in other Places of the Body.

THIS young Gentleman, early thus displaying undoubted Proofs of great Intrepidity, lay, under these Wounds, without any Chirurgical Help, till the next Day. He must, considering the Nature of his Wounds, and that he received the greatest  
Share

Share of them in the Heat of Action, indisputably have lost a considerable Quantity of Blood. Neither the least Attack of a Fever, nor the Appearance of any bad Symptom, was, from first to last, any Interruption to the Cure: in the Course of which several Shivers of Bones were, from time to time, discharged from the Wound in the Head.

A LIEUTENANT of Horse, possess'd of many engaging Qualities, received a Cut in the Head, just as his Horse, which was shot, was falling. It had taken the Skin, Part of the Temporal Muscle, and a Portion of the outer Table of the Scull, as big as a Crown-piece, quite off. He had besides two very large Wounds on

2

the

the back Part of the Head, which laid the Bone bare. These he received, as he lay upon the Ground : and was left on the Field of Battle for many Hours. Yet he recover'd, without any supervening Accident, in as short a Time, as the Nature of the Case could possibly admit of. The immediate Loss of a great Quantity of Blood, when the Hurt is first received, prevents, no doubt, the Symptoms, that would otherwise accrue, and paves the Way for these favourable Issues on such Occasions.\*

IF

---

\* Tho' the two preceding Cases do not, strictly speaking, belong to this Subject ; yet I have inserted them, out of a good Number : in order to point out the great Use of immediate Bleeding on such like Accidents.



IF the Ball has gone quite thro', both Orifices are to be widen'd, (if in a Part, where it can be done with Safety) and particular Care is to be taken to preserve both Openings ; That especially, which is the most depending. No Tents are to be made Use of, where there is any Possibility of avoiding them : and I would in general recommend light, easy, Dressings, with a slight, moderate, Bandage, just sufficient to keep them on the Part. Thin Flannel is what I would prefer, in case it can be got.

WHERE the wounded Person has not suffer'd any great Loss of Blood, it will be adviseable to open a Vein

D                      imme-

## 18 *The Method of Treating*

immediately, and take from the Arm a good large Quantity : and to repeat Bleeding, as Circumstances may require, the second, and even the third, Day. This timely Precaution will prevent a good deal of Pain and Inflammation, forward the Digestion, and contribute towards obviating a long Train of complicated Symptoms, that are wont otherwise to interrupt the Cure, miserably harrafs the poor Patient, and too often endanger his Life. The following Instance, I think, in some measure demonstrates the Necessity of Bleeding freely as soon as possible.

A YOUNG Gentleman, a Cornet of Dragoons, was wounded by a  
Musket

Musket Bullet just below the Knee, on the inside. The Ball had made a great Laceration in the Skin, and laid the Membranes bare about four Inches in Length. I did not see him, till two Days after the Injury. He was then very feverish, quite parch'd up with Thirst, and had a full Pulse, with a great Pain, Swelling, and Inflammation all round the Joint. I order'd immediate Bleeding, a cooling Regimen, made Use of a Fomentation, dress'd the Wound with Digestive warm'd, and laid the Bread and Milk Pultice over the Whole; not omitting an emollient Clyster, and an Opiate. The next Day his Pain rather increased: wherefore he was let Blood a second, and after that, a third

D 2

Time.



Time. Six Days were now elapsed, when a *Miliary* Eruption seized him, with frequent Bleedings at the Nose, and a *Diarrhœa*, which lasted about ten Days. Mean while, Matter was form'd in several Places about the Knee; which, on being let out, flow'd in prodigious Quantities. The Fever declining, the Bark was given him: but, as That, tho' join'd with an Opiate, ran thro' him, it was judged necessary to lay it aside. Notwithstanding he was now very weak and low, it was thought, in a Consultation, that the only Chance, which remain'd of his surviving, was the Cutting off his Leg. The Operation was accordingly perform'd, but without Success.—Upon examining the Knee, there

there appear'd several Cells, full of Matter communicating with the Joint; which had in many Places eroded the Cartilages of both the great Bones.

FOR the first twelve Days it will be proper to observe a cooling Regimen, both in respect of the Medicines, that may be prescribed, and the Diet requisite for the Support of Nature. And as, in Circumstances of this Kind, 'tis necessary the Body should by all means be open; a Stool should be every Day procured either by Emollient Clysters, or some gentle Laxative taken in at the Mouth.

WHATEVER Application is of a hot, spirituous, Nature, I find remarkably

## 22 *The Method of Treating*

markably injurious on these Occasions ; and what no wounded Part can in any Degree bear. Let the first Dressing be with Lint, dry, or moisten'd with a little Oil, and a very light Bandage ; the next with a Digestive warm'd, and over it the Bread and Milk Pultice, mix'd with a sufficient Quantity of Oil to keep it moist : and, where there is great Tension, and the Wound large, a Fomentation. And this Course is to be continued, till the Sore is clean : and then it is to be heal'd according to Art. This Method will commonly promote a constant, easy, Perspiration, abate the Pain, very much facilitate the Digestion, and remove all Apprehensions of any approaching Inflammation.



mation. What induces me to moisten the Lint with Oil, is the Ease, that is procured to a contused Wound from such an Application, in comparifon of one of an abforbent, drying, Difpofition : which, inftead of giving free Liberty to the fanious Blood to difcharge itfelf, and confequently preventing an Inflammation by unloading the Part, would poffibly obftruct the Mouths of the Capillary Veffels, and hinder Nature from getting rid of that Incumbrance, which 'tis obfervable ſhe very much affects to throw off.

SHOULD an Inflammation feize any Part, thro' the Lodgment of a Bullet, or any other foreign Body,  
that

## 24 *The Method of Treating*

that could with Safety have been more immediately extracted ; all Attempts of dislodging such extraneous Matter should be postponed, till the Swelling has in some measure subsided, and the inflammatory Disposition of the Fibres is nearly vanish'd : unless the Ball, or other extraneous Body, lies at no great Distance from the Orifice ; and there is, on that Account, a Certainty of removing this Incumbrance without any material Trouble to the Patient.

IF a Wound be of such a desperate Nature, as to require Amputation, (which is often the Case, when it happens in any principal Joint) it would certainly be of Consequence, could the Opera-  
tion

tion be perform'd on the Spot, even in the Field of Battle : lest by adjourning it an Inflammation, which one may very reasonably expect, should obstruct a Work, that ought rarely to be enter'd upon during the Continuance of so calamitous a Circumstance. The Neglecting this critical Juncture of taking off a Limb frequently reduces the Patient to so low a State, and subjects the Blood and Juices to such an Alteration, as must unavoidably render the subsequent Operation, if not entirely unsuccessful, at least exceedingly dubious. And in Wounds, even where no Amputation is required, 'tis equally adviseable not to defer the Care necessary to be taken of them : lest, by the Parts being ex-

E

posed



posed to the Air, there might arise a Series of very dangerous Symptoms.

IN order to make That practicable, which I here so strenuously advise, I could wish to be indulged in offering a Scheme, which might, perhaps, be put in Execution with all the Facility imaginable. It is This. When the Army is forming for an Engagement, let the Surgeons, with their respective Mates, of the three or four Regiments, that are posted next each other, collect themselves into a Body, (the same Method being observed throughout the whole Line) and take their Station in the Rear, according to the Command of the General. Here let  
the

the Wounded be put under their immediate Care and Management : who by this means will be enabled mutually to assist each other, and to perform their Duty with all possible Exactness, and Dispatch.

Now let any Person of common Humanity reflect on the Consequences naturally flowing from this Manner of treating the Wounded on the Spot ; and form a just Idea of poor Creatures being actually conveying, tho' with all conceivable Tendernefs, from Place to Place, under the extreme Misery of large, lacerated, Wounds, bleeding Arteries, or fractured Limbs ; and this abrupt, preposterous, Removal attended with the most fatal Symptoms,

toms, of which there was not, perhaps, at first, the least Appearance, or Apprehension : and I am apt to think he will not hesitate one Moment in preferring this my Scheme to that Scene of terrible Distress, which I look upon as one of the most moving, that can be presented to the human Eye.

WOUNDS, that border on any considerable Artery, are very apt to bleed afresh upon Motion, or the Return of a free Circulation of the Blood into the Part, which was interrupted at first by the Violence of the Injury offer'd it : and this is almost always the Case, when the Slough begins to separate. For which Reason, one should never attempt



attempt to remove it by Force ; but wait with Patience, till there be a perfect Separation of this Slough : nor be in the least wise shock'd at the Accident of Arteries thus opening themselves, which a very moderate Experience will convince one to be almost inevitable. The Patient frequently gives Warning of what is coming upon him, by complaining of great Weight and Fullness in the Limb, which are ever accompanied with more or less Pulsation in it : an infallible Prognostic of the Consequences. Let the Wound afflict whatsoever Part, if these Complaints attend it, I instantly injoin Bleeding, and the Bark.

I H A V E

### 30 *The Method of Treating*

I HAVE known several Instances of Persons losing their Lives from the starting of an Artery, before the Surgeon could reach them ; particularly, where there has preceded an Amputation. And I dare affirm, the Quantity of Blood lost, especially in the Case last mention'd, has not amounted to twelve Ounces : which I don't know how to account for otherwise, than by the Drain which had been made from the Mass of Blood both before, and during the Operation. Whence a sudden Gush, tho' of so moderate a Portion of Blood, after the great Quantity already lost, gives a Check to the Circulation, and causes immediate Death. This Reflection, I think, ought to be a Lesson

Lesson of Instruction to every Practitioner to be particularly intent on the faithful Discharge of his Duty in regard of tying the Vessels.

REPEATED Bleedings in the Beginning draw after them many Advantages. They generally prevent, and always lessen, any feverish Assaults, and seldom fail to obviate Impostumations. The Body must ever be kept in a laxative State: and, when Pain puts it on the Rack, immediate Recourse must be had to the sovereign, and almost divine, Powers of *Opium*.

THE Method, I have prescribed to myself in penning this small Treatise, leads me in this Place to speak  
of



of the Bark : a Medicine, which no Human Eloquence can deck with Panegyric, proportionable to its Virtues. Of such incomparable Benefit it is to Mankind !

I HAVE for a long time indulged myself in the frequent Use of this noble Drug, in respect of large Sores of every Kind : and have often experienced, that, in those painful Circumstances, it would procure Rest, if given in large Doses, when even *Opium* had been taken without any manner of Effect.

THO' I am aware, that a very ingenious Surgeon recommends the Bark \* against Hæmorrhages in external

---

\* See *Phil. Transact.* N°. 426,

ternal Wounds in general ; yet the prescribing it in Gunshot Wounds in the Manner I introduced it last Campaign, is a Practice, as I conceive, no where left us on Record. And This I did with extraordinary Success : of which I shall give some few of the many Examples, that have occur'd to me in Practice.

IN all large Wounds, especially those made by a Cannon Ball, there is constantly a great Laceration of the Membranes, and Parts endued with an exquisite Sensation. And These are ever attended with an excruciating Pain, and a Discharge of a gleety Matter ; which, if not restrain'd, proves often of the last Consequence. In this unhappy State,

F the

### 34    *The Method of Treating*

the Bark (given in Doses of a Drachm each, and repeated every three Hours ; or oftener, if the Stomach will bear it) with surprizing Efficacy repairs the Breach made in the Constitution by this terrible Havock.    *Elixir of Vitriol*, taken three times a Day, in a Glafs of Water, I find to be of singular Benefit ; and to prove a very good Assistant to the Virtues of the Bark. And, if the Body be costive, to each Dose of the Bark I add four or five Grains of *Rhubarb*, till that Inconveniency is remedied. Should the Bark run off by more than four or five successive Stools, I take care to check this Effect of it by ordering two or three Drops of *Laudanum*, or two Spoonfuls of the *Di-*  
*ascordium*



*ascordium* Mixture along with it, every time it is given.

WHERE the Sore discharges a considerable Quantity of gleety Matter, is flabby, looks pale and glossy, (which Appearances are ever consequent to a Loss of Substance) the Bark continually relieves the Pain, that is predominant in this Case, thickens the Matter, lessens its Quantity, and quite changes the Complexion of the Wound. And, tho' the Patient has a dry Tongue, great Heat, a quick, low, Pulse, and a Head hardly clear; yet, even in this Situation, I have known it to do Miracles. Nor (I freely own, when the Necessity for it is evident from Symptoms) have I, in

## 36 *The Method of Treating*

adminiftring it, the leaft Attention to the Quicknefs of the Pulse. And in Wounds, where, upon every Dref-  
fing, the Arteries have flarted, and, of courfe, fubjected the Patient to no little Hazard, I have frequently remark'd the Bark to procure the moft unaccountably good Effects.

HOWEVER, I would not be underftood to infinuate, that the Bark will flop the Bleeding of any confiderable Artery. Nevertheless, tho' this efficacious Property is not to be expected from it, the vitiated Texture and State of the Blood (which, from too great a Degree of Fluidity, forces thus its Way thro' the Arterial Paffages) will be alter'd more effectually from the Exhibition of it,

3

than

than from any Thing I know in the whole *Materia Medica*. From whence, I think, is plainly pointed out to us the Basis, we are to erect our future Superstructure upon. The Bark, on these Occasions, I constantly advise, together with *Opiates*, more or less, in Proportion to the Urgency of the supervening Symptoms.

I N order to exemplify the Method laid down in the preceding Pages, I shall begin by giving a Detail of a very extraordinary Case, that center'd in the Person of a young Prince, no less distinguish'd for his Martial Prowess, than high Birth. This illustrious Personage received a Wound from a Grape-shot



### 38 *The Method of Treating*

shot discharged from a Cannon, which went quite thro' the Calf of his Leg. It enter'd on the Outside, close to the *Fibula* ; a little above where the *Gastrocnemius* Muscle begins to grow Tendinous. Part of which, together with the common Membrane, that invests all the Muscles of the Leg, appear'd jagged at the Mouth of the Wound : which was so exceedingly wide, that I believe its Orifice might have very well admitted a large Hen-Egg. The Shot made its Exit close by the *Tibia* : nor were the Dimensions of this Orifice a jot less considerable, than what I have been reciting of the other. It had drove the Extremities of some of the Muscles, which it had tore asunder  
in

in its Passage, quite out of the Wound: which, as no essential Artery was burst, bled rather more, than what is usual for this Sort of Wounds to do at first; especially, as I had not omitted the necessary Precaution of taking away from the Arm, in the Field of Action, very little less than twenty Ounces of Blood. I applied a very easy, light, Dressing; and just supplied Bandage enough to keep it on the Part. That Night was not pass'd without much Inquietude. Next Morning Things were so circumstanced, that there was an unavoidable Necessity for removing him a considerable Distance from that Situation. Accordingly, he was convey'd in a Coach, under great Uneasiness (tho' through

40 *The Method of Treating*

through no Fault of the Vehicle) about fifteen *English* Miles to Quarters : which, tho' sufficiently remote from any hostile Alarms, were, nevertheless, but very indifferently accommodated ; and, consequently, in no Degree suitable either to his high Quality, or the Circumstances his early Valour had laid him under. Some few Hours after the Fatigue of the Journey, I repeated the Bleeding, and gave Directions for an emollient Clyster : ordering at the same time some *Gascoign's* Powder to be taken every four Hours, with a proportionable Addition of *Nitre*. The Nature of the Wound consider'd, the Quiet he enjoy'd that Night far exceeded my Expectations. The next Evening



Evening, notwithstanding, I bled him for the third Time, and repeated the Clyster. To the Sores I applied warm Digestive, and wrapp'd the whole Limb in a Bread and Milk Pultice, in which was just Oil enough to prevent its growing dry. A bloody Ichor, which is a constant Forerunner of Matter, and ever, in the Beginning, carries with it a good Prognostic, made now a plentiful Discharge. The Swelling was not very great, and the Inflammation but little. Care was taken to keep the Body open, and the Course of the cooling Powders continued to the fifth Day. He had now some Complaints of a little Heat: but, as those were very transient, and he afterwards tolerably

G bly

## 42 *The Method of Treating*

bly easy, they were not much attended to. I think this Day, the King's Phyfician, Dr. *Werlhoff*, made him the first Vifit. It was judged proper to keep in the Road of the cooling Regimen prefcribed, both as to his Medicines, and Diet. The Wound now began to make a good, and regular, Difcharge of Matter : no ways exceeding in Quantity what is expected from Sores of that Nature. There was no Abfcess, no Lodgment of Matter, nor any extraneous Body, from the Beginning to the End, to obstruct our Endeavours ; tho' the Swelling was rather fomewhat increafed, as was likewise the Difcharge, on the eighth Day. Towards Noon he complain'd of being

ing chilly ; and was soon after attack'd with a severe Shivering : which continued harassing him for the Space of four or five Hours. Then succeeded a Heat, which did not in the least abate the greatest Part of the Night. Towards the Return of Morning he began to fall into a Sweat, that soon became profuse. We attended very early, and agreed to give him better than a Drachm of the Bark in a Dose every two Hours. But, as This gave him several Stools in a short Time, we added to every Dose three Drops of *Laudanum*, till that Effect of it was prevented. I must remark, that the Sweat had been on him, when the Bark was first prescribed, about three Hours.



#### 44 *The Method of Treating*

When the Sweat, which continued about twelve Hours, was entirely off, he took *Elixir of Vitriol* twice or thrice a Day. From this Period, there was an Abatement both of the Swelling, and of the Discharge: nor had we the least Return of any feverish Appearances. On the twelfth Day a Slough came away in one intire Piece, without either Force or Pain, near the whole Length of the *Tendo Achillis*. The Bark we thought proper to continue for some Time. The Wound, indeed, heal'd but slowly: which I conceive to be altogether owing to his being constantly on his Legs, and scarce ever without his Boots on. There is no great matter of Stiffness now remaining in the Limb: even

even not so much as one would naturally suppose must be necessarily consequent to a Wound among a Cluster of Muscles; where the Fibres, that ought to be loose and free, are too much confined and restrain'd by the Means unavoidably made Use of to effect the Cure.

I HAVE been a little more circumstantial in my Relation of this Case, than, perhaps, was absolutely requisite. But, as the Behaviour of my Princely Patient on that Day was carried to the highest Pitch of Heroism; all the World, animated with any Degree of Virtue, or Honour, were attentive to the Event, and became deeply interested in his Recovery: an Event, which I esteem

esteem the happiest of my Life. And the more so, as a Confidence, even to an Excess, was reposed on the little Abilities I am Master of : which, indeed, were employ'd with unwearied Diligence, not only through a Motive of Duty, but of Inclination, arising from an inviolable Attachment to his great, and engaging, Qualities.— I must observe, that the Success I met with in the foregoing Case was, no doubt, to be attributed to the plentiful Bleeding in the Beginning, and the free Use of the Bark. But, to proceed in my Narrative.

A GENERAL Officer in our own Army (whose singular good Properties in domestic Life are not less  
con-



conspicuous, than his great Talents in Military Affairs) received a Shot from a Musket, that went obliquely quite thro' the *Os Calcis*. The Orifice, where the Ball enter'd, had been dilated before I saw him, which was not till the third Day from the Accident. I observed the Part, which is very Membranous, to be terribly lacerated, the lacerated Membranes to hang out at both Orifices, and the Bone itself shiver'd. The whole Foot, on which he stood for two entire Hours after the Shot had pierced it, was much swollen, tho' without any great Degree of Inflammation, or Pain. I took from the Wound several small Pieces of Bone, applied warm Digestive, and laid the Bread and Milk

## 48 *The Method of Treating*

Milk Pultice over the Whole ; did not omit Bleeding, and injoin'd the cooling Regimen : which Method was pursued for two or three Days ; when the Discharge, Inflammation, and Pain increased, with a quick Pulse, and a general Uneasiness. These Appearances determined me to repeat the Bleeding, and to administer the Bark : the Benefits from which were soon very evident, by an Abatement of the Heat, and a Lessening of the Discharge. A very inconsiderable Portion of Matter now ouzed from the more depending Orifice. It almost all came out of the upper Mouth of the Wound. There was Nothing I so much wish'd the Accomplishment of, as to have these two Orifices  
laid

laid into one. But as the Ball, the whole Length of its Passage, had form'd a Bony Arch, of no small Thickness, and the Texture of the Part besides was very Membranous; I desisted from the Attempt for the present: contenting myself with the Hopes, that the Matter would very soon find its Way to the lower Orifice. Things thus circumstanced, I put a Sindon thro' the Wound, of a very fine Piece of Holland Cloth, moisten'd in Digestive, which with great Ease I changed every Dressing: and persisted in this Method for seven or eight Days, till the Matter, not much in Quantity, was determined to the Opening below. When This was effected, I laid the Sindon aside. The Cure hencefor-

H                      ward



ward was no ways retarded by any Manner of Lodgment ; which, indeed, before was very inconsiderable. Numberless small Shivers of Bone were constantly brought out with the Sindon ; which, at the same Time, put the Matter on making its Exit along with it at the inferior Orifice. Not long after, I discontinued the Application of the Pul-tice, and desisted from the Use of the Bark : but, Pain increasing, I found myself under a Necessity of recurring to Both again ; which I did on the next Dressing, and consequently that Evening. For I never fail'd, particularly as it was very hot and sultry, to dress Wounds of this Sort twice a Day. Upon our Decampment from this Place,  
my

my Attendance on this Gentleman was of course interrupted for four or five Days : after which Time he follow'd the Army by Water. The Fatigue, he underwent by this Removal, brought on a slight Inflammation, augmented the Pain, and increased the Discharge of Matter. I then determined with myself, as soon as these Symptoms should cease, and the present Ruffle be a little over, to lay both Orifices into one. This accordingly I did, still continuing the Use both of the Bark, and Pultice. Every Thing appear'd now with a good Aspect. But, as the Season of the Year began to advance, and there was no Possibility of his accompanying the Army with any tolerable Convenience,

H 2



ency, or without prejudicing his Health, I advifed him to repair to *England* : which Counfel, tho' not without fome Reluctance, he fhortly after put in Execution. I had, indeed, before that, exhorted him to the fame Purpofe, being convinced this Misfortune would infallibly prove a Cafe of a tedious Nature. He has been in *England* now feveral Months ; and, tho' the Wound is not, as yet, entirely heal'd, there is nevertheless all the Appearance in the World, that it will be fo. He went on in the Courfe of the Bark till his Arrival in *London*, and for fome Months after : nor did he ever return to the Ufe of it, when it had been at any time intermitted, without



without finding himself relieved by its singular Virtues.

THE next Instance I shall bring, of the great Efficacy of the Bark, will be That of a Major of Horse, whose Foot was shot off by a Cannon Ball, except just where it hung, suspended only by a Piece of Skin. The first Surgeon he met with cut that Skin asunder, and applied his Dressings: but, upon Motion, and the Return of a free Circulation, the Limb bled a-fresh. The Surgeon of the Troop, in attending him, proposed taking off the remaining Part of the Leg; which Advice was immediately complied with. But, I don't know by what Means,

## 54     *The Method of Treating*

a large Portion of the Muscles, robb'd of the Skin, was left naked ; which, on the least Motion imaginable, or accidental Touch, even of the softest Substance, caused a most exquisite Pain. And, if I remember right, the great Artery was the only Vessel, that was regularly tied. Round the raw Stump was roll'd a Fillet more than ordinarily tight. Such was the Method of Dressing made Use of on that Occasion. This brave, tho' unfortunate, Officer, lay the rest of the Day, and all the subsequent Night, in a Waggon, which had scarce any Covering, miserably exposed to the Inclemency of the Rain, that pour'd from the Heavens in continual Floods. The

next



next Day, after Dinner, he applied for my Assistance. On my attending him, he complain'd of great Pain in the Stump, and a Pulsation in it, that was utterly intolerable. I immediately set about Opening it, removed that circular Band, which, from its Tightness, had render'd those naked Muscles very full and turgid, and brought on a considerable Swelling above the Knee. Upon removing this Band, the Blood rush'd out from several Arteries, and particularly from one that was very important. When, after a great deal of Anguish to the Patient, and no small Trouble and Perplexity to myself, I had fortunately tied the Vessels, I applied a very light and soft Dressing; and  
over



56 *The Method of Treating*

over all a Flannel Cap, (which I would ever recommend) with no more Rolling, than what just assisted in keeping on the Dressing. I directed besides a Course of *Testaceous* Powders with some *Nitre*, and order'd some Drops of *Laudanum* to be taken occasionally, as the Necessity might offer itself of procuring Sleep. In spite of all my Circumspection and Management, no Rest that Night, nor the succeeding Day and Night, afforded him any Relief. His Pulse was very quick and low, his Tongue dry, and he was somewhat inclined to a *Delirium*: the Stump discovering a great Tendency to bleed. This was his Situation, when I gave him the Bark: every Dose almost of which,

which, as his Body was apt to be costive, I accompanied with a few Grains of *Rhubarb*. He also took thrice a Day twenty Drops of *Elixir* of *Vitriol* in a Glass of Water. This Regulation he was under both before, and some Months after, his Return to *England*. He is possessed at present of a tolerably good Share of Health : but, thro' the Shortness and Tenderness of the Stump, and its being very much subjected to crack, he but seldom, as yet, can enjoy the Use of his Wooden Leg. I can venture to affirm, that he took at least five Pounds of the Bark. The little Omissions hinted at in the above Relation might probably be owing

I

to

## 58 *The Method of Treating*

to the almost continual Alarms from *Hussars*, during the Operation.

THIS leads me to mention What I have often remark'd to be the Case in amputated Limbs, especially in the Leg and Thigh : where the Habit of Body has been previously bad, or else made so, by deferring the Operation. And it is very common, in Scorbutic Constitutions, for a Sore, the first eight or ten Days after taking off the Limb, to promise all imaginable Success : from which time it frequently begins to gleet prodigiously, looks pale, glossy, and flabby ; and, this Gleetings, if not check'd, in a little while runs the Patient out of the World. In Exigencies of this Kind

I

the



the Bark hardly ever fails to procure Relief ; and works an apparent Change in a very short Space of Time : sometimes in twelve Hours. This I can attest for absolute Truth, in regard of a very worthy Gentleman about fifty Miles from *London*, who broke his Leg by a Fall from his Horse. I took it off the second Day from the Accident, and, after the first Dressing, resign'd him to the Care of his neighbouring Surgeons : not in the least afterwards suspecting, but that every Thing was succeeding agreeably to our Wishes. But the Scene was quite reversed. For, about sixteen Days after, I received a Letter from the Gentlemen, who had the Management of him, intimating,

60 *The Method of Treating*

that a small Artery near the Skin bled very freely, on their removing the Dressings. In Answer, I advised a Vein to be open'd in the Arm, and the Bark to be taken instantly. But, as the Symptom of the Arterial Opening ceased, and the Patient was without any Sign of a Fever, the Advice of seeking Resource, from the Bark was postponed. The seven and twentieth Day, another Surgeon, Eminent in the Profession, and myself were hurried out o' Town to his Assistance. On our Arrival, we found him very much emaciated, a great Gleet incessantly ouzing from the Stump: which, on the Removal of the Dressings, bled from every Pore, like Water press'd from a Sponge:  
We

We immediately gave him the Bark, and repeated it every two Hours. The next Morning, the Discharge was considerably lessen'd, nor did there appear the least Foot-steps of Bleeding. If he accidentally at any Time neglected taking it, only for a Day, or even lessen'd the Doses, the Wound inevitably pointed out the Omission by the Alteration of its Complexion. He persisted in the Method of taking the Bark every two or three Hours, till he came to Town: when it was thought proper to give him a larger Respite. He now enjoys a perfect State of Health, and has done so, ever since the Stump was heal'd. But, e'er This was accomplish'd, he took near nine Pounds of the Bark,

IN



IN the Case, I shall next recount, the Reader will very readily perceive the Inconveniencies and Obstructions of Cure, that succeeded a strong Antipathy to the Bark.

A CAPTAIN of a Troop of Horse, a Gentleman deservedly esteem'd, happening to be so far advanced, that all Possibility of avoiding to engage with the Enemy was entirely cut off, fought his Way singly thro' many Squadrons of *French*. In his Retreat from this desperate Conflict, a Pistol Ball took him in the Back, enter'd just by the lower Edge of the *Scapula*, (a small Portion of which it broke off) and made its Exit just below the short  
 Ribs

Ribs on the opposite Side. I have often wonder'd, how the Bullet could pass over the *Vertebræ* of the Back without hurting them : which, in the Subject before us, it indisputably did. Bleeding and the cooling Regimen were prescribed him : nor was there wanting a proper Dilatation of the Wound. Every Thing was now in so good a Posture, that he walk'd abroad several times : tho', I must confess, not altogether with my Consent. One of the Orifices heal'd in a short Space of Time : and so, indeed, seem'd the other disposed to do, had the Closing of it been judged consistent with the Patient's Safety. But, some very indifferent Symptoms arising, it was advisable by all means

## 64 *The Method of Treating*

means to keep it open. For on the twelfth Day, he grew very feverish, and spit a little Blood : which determined me to bleed him freely, and to continue the cooling Course of Medicines ; to which I would willingly have join'd the Bark : but he absolutely refused to listen to that Proposal. The next Day, I found him not at all better ; so repeated the Bleeding. That Evening, notwithstanding, he discharged a great Quantity of Blood, both from his Stomach, and Lungs : whereupon I open'd a Vein for the third time. He still continued to turn a deaf Ear to all I could say in Recommendation of the Bark. However, at length, he was induced to take some Extract of  
it ;



it ; which immediately wrought an apparent Amendment in him. But his Averſion to this Drug was of ſuch an obſtinate Nature, that he ſoon deſiſted from the Uſe of it, even in this Form. The Veſſels perſiſting to open themſelves, and the Blood frequently to ruſh out, I was forced to recur ſo often to the Expedient of the Lancet, that I really grew weary of keeping an Account of my Operations on thoſe emergent Occaſions. Theſe Evacuations neceſſarily reduced him to a very low Ebb : and yet his Antipathy to the Bark remain'd in him as inveterate as ever. 'Twas from the Conſideration of theſe Incidents, that I was reſolved to keep the Wound open ; which was not effected

K

## 66 *The Method of Treating*

fected without some Difficulty. In this uncertain State I was obliged to leave him : but, as the Bleeding often return'd, there was as often a Necessity of taking away Blood. About a Month after, he came to me at *Mentz*, in such a debilitated Condition, that I could scarce ever hope to see him more. From thence he immediately set forward for *England* ; where, on his Arrival, he put himself under the Care of a Physician, and Surgeon, (Both eminently distinguish'd in their respective Professions) who were altogether at a Loss how to account for the extraordinary Circumstances of his Case. However, the Symptoms frequently returning, the Lancet

was

was as often made Use of. At length he was prevail'd upon to take the Bark, with Opiates: which abated the Bleeding, tho' they did not entirely prevent it. As his Phyfician had observed, notwithstanding the Blood taken from the Arm, that the Veffels for the moft part made a freer Difcharge than before that Operation; and, confequently, that he was under a Necessity of making farther Evacuations by Bleeding, he was determined to open a Vein in the Foot: which, upon repeating, and accompanying the Bark with the *Royal Styptic*, those Symptoms in a moderate Space of Time entirely left him. It is very juft I fhould, on this Occasion, communicate to



the Reader a Remark, which the same Physician, in his extensive Practice, has frequently made in respect of Hæmorrhages issuing either from the Nose or Lungs : *viz.* that Bleeding in the Foot has proved of great Efficacy towards stopping those Discharges, when taking Blood from the Arm has not in the least afforded any manner of Check to them, But to return. From that time the Patient began to get the better of his Disorders : and at present, tho' far from being re-establish'd in his former Health and Strength, yet, he enjoys a greater Portion of Both, than I once could imagine would have ever come to his Share. These Gentlemen attempted, as I had done, to keep the Wound running ;

ning ; but That, they perceived, was attended with no little Difficulty : and, therefore, they laid aside all Thoughts of striving to accomplish that Expedient, and left the Sore thenceforward at full Liberty to heal.

IT has ever seem'd very mysterious to me, from what Cause this Series of surprizing Symptoms could spring. Had there been but one Orifice, 'twould then have been evident, that they would have been owing to the Ball's remaining in the Body. Indeed, as Pistols are generally charged with a Brace of Balls, 'tis possible, they might have both enter'd at the same Orifice ; one finding its Way out  
 I again,

again, the other lodging in the Cavity of the Breast : tho' This, I think, is highly improbable.

IN the following Case, it will be submitted to the Reader to draw from it what Conclusions he pleases, in respect of the Use of the Bark. An *Austrian* Officer, who had his Hand miserably shatter'd by a Cannon-Ball, was, by some Accident, left in a Wood near the Field of Battle, destitute of any Manner of Help, from *Thursday* (the Day of Action) till the *Sunday* following ; when he was brought to *Hanau*. The next Morning, I was carried to see him, and to assist in taking off his Arm. On viewing it, I found it mortified almost



most to the Elbow, with a great Swelling and Inflammation quite up to the Shoulder. As it was by no means advisable to attempt an Amputation in such Circumstances, I proposed giving him the Bark : which, being no ways objected to, he enter'd upon immediately. The next Day, he was rather better : but, on the third, was evidently so. The Inflammation was less, the Swelling began to subside, and the Edges of the Mortification were separating. This Success, from the Bark, was Matter of great Surprise to the Surgeons, who attended him : the Practice of administering it on these Occasions being altogether new to them, and unprecedented. As to the Physician, he

72 *The Method of Treating*

he was not unapprized of its Use in Mortifications. The Arm was fomented and wrapp'd up in the Oatmeal and Stale-Beer Pultice with *Theriaca* : and the dreadful Symptoms, that forbad the Operation, were now so much abated, that his Surgeons did not at all hesitate to take it off. But This was done to very little Purpose ; for three or four Days after the Amputation (his Jaw being fix'd by a Convulsive Attack, and his Countenance greatly distorted) he expired.

I HAVE seen two more Instances of Persons being seized with this Sort of Convulsion, who both died. And (What adds to the melancholy Circum-

Circumstances) tho' they labour'd under an Impotency of Speech, yet their Senses were no ways impair'd. I believe this Convulsive Incident to be no very uncommon Symptom in Gunshot Wounds; nor indeed in any other, where there is a considerable Laceration of Parts, thick interwoven with Membranes.

Now, tho' I have the highest Ideas imaginable of the Virtues of the Bark on Occasions, similar to those I have been delineating; yet, I conceive it but equitable to exhibit likewise an Instance or two in my Practice, where it was not attended with its accustomed Success. The preceding Case may, perhaps, be

L thought



74 *The Method of Treating*

thought to leave the Matter doubtful as to any Benefit conferr'd by it : and from What I shall next relate 'twill be very certain, that the Taking of it produced no Advantage whatever. A proper Judgment, in these Matters, is ever to be form'd by comparing Events ; and weighing, with the greatest Exactness, the good Effects, against those, that have been of a contrary Nature. By this Means we shall be enabled, like judicious Pilots, to shape our Course aright ; nor touch upon a Sand a second time, that had once endanger'd the Vessel. Whatever favourable Conceptions the Reader may entertain of the Bark, from the foregoing Relations, they must result from the artless Re-

cital of real Matter of Fact; not be suggested to him thro' the insinuating Powers of florid Diction, or prevailing Elegance of Stile. I have no Pretensions to Purity of Language: nor, indeed, have I the Leisure to dress up my Pages in the shining Ornaments of studied Elocution. But to the Business in hand.

A GENERAL of the *Hanoverian* Forces, an Officer of establish'd Merit, of about seventy Years of Age, had his Ankle, with the neighbouring Parts, all terribly shatter'd by a Cannon-Bullet, and lay under the Management of his own Surgeon. My Assistance was applied for, the third Evening after

L 2

the

the Accident. On taking a Survey of the Wound, I judged it a Case, that plainly indicated an immediate Amputation. Accordingly, at the Sollicitations of the Gentleman, who attended him, I instantly cut off the Leg. That Night he rested tolerably well : and, on the next Dressing, every Thing seem'd to carry so good a Face, that I began now, notwithstanding his advanced Age, and the Circumstances of the Operation's not being perform'd sooner, to indulge some Hopes of a favourable Issue in the Affair. The King's Physician likewise paid him regular Visits. My Rule was to see him every third or fourth Dressing. But, as he was, about the sixteenth Day, attack'd by a *Diar-*  
*rhœa,*



*rhæa*, (which is no Obstruction to the Exhibition of the Bark, provided each Dose be accompanied with three or four Drops of *Laudanum*) I was requested to give my Attendance at that Morning's Dressing. I must own, the unexpected Alteration, I found wrought in him, perfectly surprized me. The Stump look'd pale, and the Flesh was beginning to quit the Ends of the Bone : which Symptom, even in Youth, affords but a very indifferent Prognostic, and, in old Age, I believe, seldom fails to prove fatal. However, we dress'd the Sore with Pledgets of Digestive, being first dipp'd in *Oil of Turpentine* warm, and agreed to his taking the Bark. From this time he grew worse  
and

and worfe, till he breath'd his laft. I fhall not interrupt the Reader in making what Reflections he pleafes on this exact Narrative. But I muft not omit to do Juftice to the Doctor, by declaring, that the Bark could not ftand in any one's Opinion in higher Esteem, than in his.

As my Design in fetting out was not to make any confiderable Excursion, I now haften to put a Period to this plain, practical, Difcourfe. What I have therein recounted, I am apt to think, will contribute, in fome meafure, towards lightening the Surgeon's Cheft, and banifhing from the Republick of Surgery the extravagant Ufe of Probes, Forceps, Mallets and Chiffels,

Chiffels, with various other Instruments : which are not only extremely painful to the Patient, but likewise expose his Life to great Hazard ; and are moreover, in my Opinion, far from doing any Honour to Those, who use them. Nature's being contented with a Little, is an Axiom, that not only respects the Retrenching of Superfluities in regard of the real Exigencies of Life ; but may also be extended to the Management, which these Kinds of Wounds, generally speaking, only stand in Need of.

To put this Matter in as clear a Light as possible, we will suppose a Ball to be lodged in any  
Part,



80 *The Method of Treating*

Part, beyond the Reach of the Finger ; entirely out of the Way of being mark'd by the external Touch. Now it will appear evident, upon the least Reflection, that the Thrusting, first, that long Probe, in Quest of the Bullet, then, those longer Forceps, either with or without Teeth, into a Wound of that Kind, tho' with a Sort of Certainty to extract it, must either contuse, or irritate and inflame, the Parts to a great degree : and, consequently, do as much, and perchance more Mischief, than the Ball did at first by forcing its Passage such a Length of Way. And should they at the same time lay hold of any Nerve, Artery, or even common Membrane  
of

of a Muscle, together with the Ball, (which I think must scarce ever fail of being the Case) what shocking Consequences would attend such a Proceeding ! Nor would Attempts of this Sort be less injurious, in case a Bullet should happen to be lodged in the Cavity of the Belly, or Breast : whereas Lead, 'tis well known, will lie a long time in several Parts of the Body, without any material Hurt, or even Inconveniency.

As to Chissels, I am quite of Opinion, they ought upon no Occasion to be made Use of ; inas-much as they too frequently split the Bone up to the next Joint, or shiver it in such sort, that, instead

M of

## 82    *The Method of Treating*

of promoting a Cure, by removing the Part affected, they generally bring on Symptoms worse than the Disorders, they were intended to remedy. A good Knife, without dispute, is all that is necessary to the Taking off a Finger : or should one of the Bones of the *Metacarpus* require Amputation, a small Spring-Saw does the Work with great Ease and Safety.

THE Reader will easily recollect, that where-ever, in the foregoing Relations, I have made Mention of Dressings, they were from the first of a soft, easy, supple Nature, such as Lint moisten'd with Oil, or, I might have added, Pledgets of Digestive ; and the Bandage light ;  
hot,



hot, dry, and spirituous Applications being what I never found to answer the expected Success, but, on the contrary, productive frequently of great Inconveniencies. And, I confess, the Hopes I had of familiarizing these to the young Practitioner, was one main Motive, for my thus launching at once into the Publick, intirely unconcern'd for the Plainness of the Drefs, with which my Thoughts are cloath'd.

As to the Bark, the Instances, I have brought in Support of the Efficacy, I have ever and anon ascribed to that favourite Medicine, I think, evidently demonstrate its specific Properties, on the Invasion of those Symptoms, I have frequently

quently recapitulated in the Thread of my Discourse. And I flatter myself, that, for the Future, this powerful Production of *Peru* will in such Cases be held in proper Esteem by every Person, divested of Partiality and Prejudices, into whose Hands this well-intended Sketch of mine may happen to fall. In a Word, I solemnly protest (What I promised in my introductory Part of this small Essay) that I have given an Historical Account of no Chirurgical Process, but what is, in every respect, and Circumstance, according to the best of my Remembrance, exactly conformable to Truth.

*The E N D.*